



NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

T-1049
ORIGINAL

In the Matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
 SUBCOMMITTEE ON EXTREME EXTERNAL PHENOMENA

DATE: January 28, 1982 PAGES: 1 - 314
AT: Reston, Virginia

TR 04
3
0/1

ALDERSON  REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

8202020008 820128
PDR ACRS
T-1049 PDR

1 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
2 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
3 SUBCOMMITTEE ON EXTREME EXTERNAL PHENOMENA

4 - - -

5 Sheraton Inn International
6 Conference Center
7 11810 Sunrise Valley Drive
8 Reston, Virginia

9 Thursday, January 28, 1982

10 The Subcommittee on Extreme External Phenomena
11 convened at 8:30 a.m.

12 PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:

13 DAVID OKRENT
14 J. CARSON MARK
15 HAROLD ETHERINGTON

16 DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:

17 RICHARD SAVIO
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. OKRENT: This meeting will now come to
3 order.

4 This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee of
5 the National Safeguards Subcommittee on Extreme External
6 Phenomenon.

7 My name is David Okrent, the subcommittee
8 chairman. Other ACRS members present today are Mr.
9 Etherington and Mr. Mark. We also have in attendance
10 several ACRS consultants, Drs. Luco, Maxwell, Page,
11 Wilson, Pomeroy, Thompson, and Trifunac.

12 The purpose of this meeting is to examine the
13 uncertainties associated with the determination of a
14 design basis earthquake for a nuclear power plant at the
15 site in the Eastern United States and the needs for
16 research in this area. The agenda has been strutured to
17 encourage comments on these issues from the audience. I
18 engourage you to participate.

19 The meeting is being conducted in accordance
20 with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee
21 Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act.

22 Dr. Richard Savio is the Designated Federal
23 Employee for the meeting.

24 The rules for participation in today's meeting
25 have been announced as part of the notice of this

1 meeting previously published in the Federal Register on
2 Thursday, December 31, 1981.

3 A transcript of the meeting is being kept and
4 will be made available, as stated in the Federal
5 Register notice. It is requested that each speaker
6 first identify himself or herself and speak with
7 sufficient clarity and volume so that he or she can be
8 readily heard.

9 I would like to welcome all of you. Several
10 years ago, the ACRS held a subcommittee meeting in Los
11 Angeles to review our knowledge of seismicity in the
12 U. S. east of the Rockies, and this meeting is intended
13 to be a sequel to that one. We would like to learn
14 about the significant developments of the last several
15 years as they relate to our overall knowledge of
16 seismicity in the U. S. east of the Rockies and as they
17 relate to specific regions and locations. We are
18 interested in gaining further insight into the magnitude
19 of shaking as a function of increasing the smaller
20 frequencies, for example, one in 1,000 per year, one in
21 10,000 per year, one in 100,000 per year, et cetera.

22 In this regard, the uncertainties in any such
23 estimates may be of equal interest as the estimates
24 themselves.

25 Finally, as many of you know, the NRC safety

1 research budget has been subjected to a significant cut
2 in fiscal year 1982 and may be cut again in fiscal year
3 1983. A considerable part of the seismic and geological
4 work previously supported by the NRC has been
5 terminated. We are very interested in attaining your
6 considered opinions as to what seismic and geological
7 research should be funded by the NRC, at what cost, and
8 why.

9 We would like to have specificity in such
10 recommendations, if possible, showing how some important
11 issue or question will be addressed directly by the
12 proposed research.

13 We have a very ambitious agenda. There is a
14 little bit of leeway to run later than scheduled tonight.

15 (General laughter.)

16 MR. OKRENT: And there is not much place to
17 go. And tomorrow it is scheduled to end at 4:00
18 o'clock. We might possibly run until 4:30. Since
19 questions, comments, and discussions represent a vital
20 part of a meeting such as this, I must ask each speaker
21 to take no more time for his formal presentation than is
22 shown on the agenda. Otherwise, he may not get a chance
23 to give his conclusions unless they come first.

24 I plan to run the meeting very informally,
25 giving all attendees the opportunity to question or

1 comment, so please raise your hands and try to
2 participate as much as you feel you would like to.

3 With that, I will get into the agenda. I
4 assume everyone has a copy.

5 MR. SAVIO: There are copies on the end of the
6 table, if they don't.

7 MR. OKRENT: All right. There are copies of
8 the agenda at the end of the table, I am told.

9 The first brief speaker is Mr. Beratan from
10 the NRC.

11 MR. BERATAN: On behalf of the Office of
12 Nuclear Regulatory Research, I would like to welcome
13 you, and I would like to pay particular tribute to my
14 predecessor in this position, Dr. Jerry Harbour, who in my
15 opinion did an excellent job in putting this whole
16 research program together.

17 The objectives of the seismological and
18 geologic research programs are really threefold. One is
19 to provide an improved data base necessary to reduce the
20 uncertainties about the seismological and geological
21 risks in licensing decisions by making broad use of
22 probabilistic risk assessment, and to provide data
23 necessary for the development of standards on seismic
24 design input applicable to the safety of nuclear
25 facilities, and three, to provide data necessary to

1 revise Appendix A, the tendency of our Part 100, and to
2 develop the appropriate guidance necessary to deal with
3 issues experienced in case review.

4 To bring you up to date on the status of the
5 research in the earth sciences, we are nearing
6 completion of the first five-year phase of the program
7 in the geologic and tectonic studies of New England, New
8 Madrid, and the Nemaha Ridge. We will hear later on
9 from some of the principal investigators in these areas.

10 As you know, we are funding regional
11 micro-earthquake networks in New England, in the
12 Charleston area, in the New Madrid area, and the Nemaha
13 Ridge. We have a very important question that faces
14 us. The question is this. How long must we continue to
15 monitor these networks, five years, ten years, six
16 years, whatever, to gather a sufficient data base for
17 the work which we have in mind?

18 Dr. Pomeroy and Mr. Anderson of Maine Survey
19 will bring us up to date on some of the recent
20 activities in New England and some of the more recent
21 earthquakes.

22 Some of our current plans, because of our
23 recent budget cuts, coupled with the lack of new
24 applications and conflicting priorities within the
25 Office of Research, some hard decisions had to be made.

1 We are able in fiscal year '82 to preserve the funding
2 for the operation of the micro operation networks, but
3 we were forced to stop additional work in the area of
4 geology. Hopefully, if some money gets loosened up in
5 fiscal '83, we will be able to go back and pick up some
6 of the geologic work.

7 In the future, we will continue to review and
8 reorder priorities, and hopefully to enter into some
9 cost sharing agreements with other federal agencies,
10 states, utilities, and industries interested in the type
11 of seismic and geologic data we are gathering.

12 This is a brief summary of where we are and
13 where we are going. Thank you.

14 MR. OKRENT: All right. Let's go right on,
15 then, to the next speaker, Mr. Jackson from the NRC also.

16 MR. JACKSON: My name is Bob Jackson. I am
17 chief of the Geoscience Branch in the Office of Nuclear
18 Reactor Regulation, and we deal primarily with the
19 licensing of nuclear power plants, and we provide to the
20 Office of Research, Mr. Beratan's group, a sort of user
21 need request, and I was thinking this morning about how
22 to summarize user needs. I think it can be done rather
23 simply.

24 Basically, what we need is a good way of
25 predicting earthquakes, when they will occur, what size

1 they will be, and what the ground motion from them will
2 look like after they do occur. So other than that, we
3 have a very simple request. There are a number of items
4 we put together. I think these try to incorporate in
5 them ongoing research which is already under way, and I
6 will just run down through them.

7 I have handouts available of this vu-graph,
8 which indicates the background going with each of
9 these. Some will be self-evident, and I won't spend any
10 time on them. Others I will briefly go through.

11 I have three general groups. One is ongoing
12 research related to tectonic province design basis
13 approach, and the association of earthquakes with
14 structural or tectonic provinces as required in Appendix
15 A, 10 CFR, Part 100, which is our siting regulation.
16 The second group is research related to regional
17 tectonics and faults. The third broad group is related
18 to research related to ground motion determination.

19 Essentially, Point A, the seismic zoning map
20 of siting nuclear facilities, Drs. Pomeroy, Nutley,
21 Barstow, and Brill worked on another attempt at
22 developing a "tectonic province map" for the eastern
23 United States for the NRC staff, with some degree of
24 success. I think Dr. Pomeroy will speak about this
25 later. We would like to see a continuation of a program

1 such as this. It is self-evident.

2 Again, the Charleston, South Carolina,
3 earthquake area. This earthquake area, based on a staff
4 position, has been kept at the Charleston area for
5 purposes of siting and licensing plants in the eastern
6 United States, and our understanding is that a large
7 earthquake could affect a large number of plants in the
8 eastern United States.

9 New Madrid earthquake area. The studies there
10 have been very productive to date and have helped us
11 take a good look at the relationships of earthquakes to
12 structure and the USGS and state programs have assisted
13 us in allowing us to deal with that New Madrid seismic
14 zone.

15 A great deal of work and effort has gone into
16 the New England seismo-tectonic program, supervised
17 essentially by Pat Barosh. He will speak about that
18 also.

19 From a staff point of view, we feel the
20 integration of this into some sort of decision-making
21 role is extremely important, and we would like to see an
22 increased focus on those areas of specific seismicity.
23 We were thinking about the moodus noise events of a year
24 or two, but of course a week or so ago we had the
25 northern Maine, New Brunswick area earthquake, which may

1 be even more productive for the area.

2 Item E, Nemaha structure earthquake area, this
3 is a broad structure which runs through the region which
4 has some association with earthquakes in that broad
5 region structure, but we continue to need to understand
6 that more. and the Ohio earthquake area, monitored there
7 for a long period of time. There were very few
8 earthquakes. In the last year or two, we have begun to
9 get a few earthquakes. It still appears we don't have a
10 good idea of the relationship of these earthquakes to
11 structure in the region.

12 In this last, this general group is the Mt.
13 St. Helens volcanic area. As you might know, we have
14 the Trojan plant located approximately 35 kilometers
15 from Mt. St. Helens, to the west of it. So we have an
16 ongoing problem there in monitoring Mt. St. Helens and
17 being aware of its impact not only on that facility but
18 others in the Pacific Northwest.

19 Of great interest over the last many years has
20 been, the Ramapo Fault, Indian Points 2 and 3 reactors,
21 and the association of seismicity with this complex
22 geological structure that runs through that region.
23 There are a number of workers working in this area, and
24 we feel there can be very productive work and research
25 done on this, to indicate again an association of the

1 better understanding of earthquakes with structure,
2 broad regional structure in this case in that area.

3 I was speaking to someone this morning and
4 telling them that Item B is always of interest to us,
5 because back not too many years ago all geology for a
6 nuclear facility stopped at the shoreline, and
7 everything else was blue out there. There was no
8 geology in the ocean. I think that has been reversed,
9 and we are trying to accumulate now, and we feel there
10 could be a comprehensive compilation of off-shore
11 geology near all facilities or proposed facilities.

12 In the northwestern United States,
13 seismo-tectonics is very difficult. It combines a bit
14 of California type geology with eastern type geology,
15 especially in terms of making siting decisions in that
16 area. The geology there is at the early stages of
17 understanding. We feel a great deal of effort needs to
18 be put into that area.

19 Utilities in that region are working hard on
20 this aspect. The NRC has begun to do a little bit of
21 work in that region, but does not do very much.

22 The next item is one which we have again not
23 paid much attention to except in specific licensing
24 cases. This is growth faulting in the Gulf Coast
25 region. There are questions about whether these are

1 seismic features in terms of low-level seismicity.
2 Determining their rate of movement, potential for
3 renewed activity, relationship to ground water
4 extraction and the like has become a problem for some
5 plants, and further work is needed.

6 The fault parameter compilation relates to
7 sites in the western United States in which
8 relationships like Slemmons' 1977 Corps of Engineers
9 paper which compiled looking at faults and trying to get
10 from the geology to some sort of predictive capability
11 in the seismology, to deal with taking known parameters
12 and relating to predicting maximum possible earthquakes,
13 regional possible earthquakes, and the like.

14 This has been a consideration in many ACRS
15 meetings and proceedings we have had.

16 MR. OKRENT: Bob, if you use two more minutes,
17 you will have used ten minutes.

18 MR. JACKSON: All right. I am sorry.

19 Finally, this last group, and it is pretty
20 self-evident, it relates to ground motion, and again, I
21 will just run through quickly. We need development of
22 site-specific, standardized response spectra. We need
23 further consideration into seismicity and seismic
24 design. We need increased work on attenuation
25 relationships in the central and eastern United States.

1 We need source characteristics of central and eastern
2 United States earthquakes.

3 In the last several years, a great deal of
4 work has been done on modeling of earthquakes in the
5 near field or near source, and we feel this should be
6 continued. One near Dr. Okrent's heart is the treatment
7 of uncertainty in ground motion estimates, and we feel
8 some continued work in probability estimates needs to be
9 done.

10 A new area is shallow earthquakes in the
11 eastern U. S. These are shallow, high damage
12 earthquakes which have occurred, such as in 1965, the
13 southern Illinois earthquake.

14 And finally, since we are now utilizing a
15 great deal of magnitude relationships and we have an
16 extensive data base of intensity, we need to begin to
17 relate intensity to magnitude.

18 Thank you.

19 MR. OKRENT: Thank you.

20 Let's go right on, then, to the next speaker.
21 Mr. Hamilton of the USGS will discuss the geological
22 origin of eastern U. S. seismicity.

23 MR. HAMILTON: The last time I gave a talk
24 about the geologic origin of eastern seismicity, I was
25 speaking in Knoxville, Tennessee, to an audience made up

1 of engineers and managers, with a few geologists and
2 geophysicists in attendance. Therefore, I felt fairly
3 comfortable in attempting to present an overview of
4 eastern seismicity. However, today the situation is
5 quite different, with at least a few people in the
6 audience who know more than I do about every single
7 topic I will cover.

8 Moreover, many of these people are on the
9 program later, so they will have an opportunity to
10 publicly point out my mistakes. Nevertheless, I will
11 push on, but exercising some caution, I will focus
12 mainly on the areas I have been working in in recent
13 years, which are the New Madrid area and Charleston, and
14 only touch somewhat lightly on the other areas of the
15 east.

16 Perhaps with a warning, this morning, when he
17 came in, John Berent gave me a fortune from his Chinese
18 fortune cookie last night which said, "The fool speaks;
19 the wise man listens."

20 (General laughter.)

21 MR. HAMILTON: So, with that, I will commence
22 speaking.

23 First slide.

24 Well, as noted earlier today, we are concerned
25 with earthquakes in the eastern United States, and just

1 to start off, here is a little comparison from Doug
2 Rankin's paper to show that although earthquakes are not
3 as frequent in the United States, they do cover a larger
4 area. We can compare the areas of intensity, seven and
5 six for the New Madrid earthquakes, with a band of
6 comparable size, the San Francisco 1906 earthquake, and
7 also that of the Charleston earthquake with one of the
8 same size, San Fernando in 1971.

9 So you can see that although we don't have
10 events as often in the east when they do occur, they
11 affect a much larger area. People working on eastern
12 seismicity have long been frustrated by the scatter of
13 seismicity. This is a figure from York and Oliver, and
14 it shows if you simply take a compilation of
15 earthquakes, an historic compilation, you could see that
16 they are very broadly distributed. This is very
17 discouraging to those who like to find lineations in a
18 pattern, and be able to associate that with known
19 geologic features.

20 (Pause.)

21 MR. HAMILTON: The two worst things I imagine
22 about giving a talk are, first, spilling my coffee in my
23 lap right before I get up. The second worst thing is
24 having the projector bulb burn out.

25 (General laughter.)

1 MR. HAMILTON: While they are fooling around,
2 I will briefly summarize some of the conclusions I will
3 try to make during this talk. One conclusion is, with
4 regard to the New Madrid area, I believe we have at this
5 point successfully identified the geologic structure
6 responsible for the New Madrid seismicity, namely, a
7 rift that formed probably before Late Cambrian time,
8 possibly in the Protazoic time, although there must be
9 some uncertainty as to whether it could have formed in
10 the Late Paleozoic.

11 In any case, the New Madrid seismicity is
12 largely occurring within the rift, and at this point I
13 think we understand the class of the seismicity,
14 particularly in relation to the regional stress field.
15 In regard to the Charleston area, in recent times, we
16 have carried out extensive seismic reflection surveys at
17 Charleston both on-shore and off-shore, and although all
18 of that data is not available, I think some of the
19 conclusions are fairly clear.

20 One conclusion is that the pre-Late Crutaceous
21 unconformity in the Charleston area both on and
22 off-shore is remarkably smooth. This is a 100 million
23 year old surface, and although that surface dips gently
24 from on-shore to off-shore, local relief on that surface
25 is nowhere greater than 50 meters. This means that a

1 100 million year old surface in the Charleston area has
2 experienced during that time less than 50 meters of
3 depth formation locally. Although we don't fully
4 understand this, I think it is a significant
5 observation. How can you have so little deformation in
6 an area which is supposedly one of the most important
7 seismic areas in the eastern U.S.?

8 Is that slide projector working now? Or have
9 you given up?

10 VOICE: The spare bulb is also burnt out. He
11 has gone to the main desk.

12 MR. HAMILTON: All right.

13 Those are two of the points I will make. A
14 third point I will make as we go along is, I believe the
15 new results from Giles County which Gil Bollinger will
16 be speaking about are very important. Gil has found
17 that earthquakes in the Giles County area are located at
18 depths ranging from five kilometers to 25 kilometers in
19 depth, which places them well below the Paleozoic cover.

20 Moreover, he has found a trend in these
21 centers to find a zone that strikes roughly
22 northeasterly, a similar trend as is observed in the
23 central Appalachians, but contrasting with the trend of
24 the southern Appalachians under which the zone lies.

25 This suggests that the cause of the Giles

1 County earthquakes associated with perhaps a much older
2 rifting event, perhaps rifting associated with the Proto
3 Atlantic Ocean. I think this is very important in that
4 it presents another possible case of reactivation of
5 very ancient structures.

6 Toward the end of my talk, I will make an
7 argument that further progress in understanding eastern
8 seismicity, particularly in relation to geology, lies in
9 trying to interpret the tectonics of the east in
10 somewhat of a block tectonics model, similar to what has
11 been used in California and along the San Andreas Fault.

12 I believe through integration of new gravity
13 maps, magnetic maps, and we can define these blocks with
14 some uncertainty, of course, that we can analyze the
15 configuration of these blocks and their orientation and
16 the orientation of the boundaries between these blocks
17 in terms of the regional stress field, and that such an
18 analysis will yield a prediction of the type of motion
19 one should expect along these blocks, and then by
20 comparing this predicted block tectonic interaction and
21 comparing it with the seismicity, one can perhaps come
22 up with some conclusion about more of a mechanical type
23 model for the east.

24 Now, I am not so naive as to believe that such
25 an approach will be easy, and I in fact cannot explain

1 Charleston's seismicity in such a model at the present
2 time, despite all of the work that has been done there.
3 However, I believe that New Madrid seismicity can be
4 explained in such a model, and perhaps some of the other
5 seismicity in the mid-continent area.

6 The general approach I would argue for is one
7 of integration of regional geophysical data, seismicity
8 data, and stress data to try to come up with some type
9 of a block tectonic model for the eastern United
10 States. I believe this would put eastern, the design of
11 nuclear reactors in the east on a much sounder basis.

12 This is a plot of the larger earthquakes of
13 the east and a tectonic map of the U. S. This is
14 information I extracted from catalogues by Bollinger,
15 Nuttli, and others. You can see what I have included
16 are earthquakes of an intensity of seven and larger and
17 a fault area of 450,000 kilometers square or larger.
18 These are earthquakes east of the Rocky Mountain front.

19 The main points are that the zone of most
20 intense activity, the New Madrid area, lies here, at the
21 northern end of the Mississippi embayment. The
22 Mississippi embayment is a major re-entrant into the
23 North American Craton, and it is filled with light
24 crustaceous and sinozoic sediments. This is the only
25 area in the eastern United States where earthquakes as

1 large as Intensity 12 have occurred.

2 The other area of importance in the
3 southeastern U. S. is the Charleston earthquake, which
4 lies under the Atlantic coastal plane. Perhaps it
5 indicates the diversity of nature that the two most
6 important areas are areas covered with a kilometer of
7 mud, which makes it very difficult to find out about the
8 tectonics of these areas.

9 The Giles County area, another I will mention,
10 you can see here, at the western margin of the
11 Appalachians. Again we are presented with a difficult
12 problem, because it appears the seismo-tectonic feature
13 in that area may be covered with several thousand feet
14 of paleozoic rocks.

15 The other area, of course, is in eastern
16 Canada, La Maille Bay area, and activity along the St.
17 Lawrence Valley, and activity within the northeastern
18 U. S., in New England. Focusing in on the central, the
19 mid-continent area, this is Otto Nuttli's map, which
20 shows the compilation of earthquake activity in the
21 mid-continent, and again you can see that the main
22 concentration of activity is in the New Madrid area,
23 near the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi River.

24 This map shows a fairly broad scattering of
25 seismicity which again makes it difficult to try to

1 associate these features with geology.

2 Here is a compilation of earthquakes of
3 magnitude four and a half or larger, again from Nuttli's
4 data, and you can see some trends begin to appear that
5 are better defined. Again, the New Madrid
6 concentration, the concentration in southern Illinois
7 and Kentucky, but several other trends are evident, one
8 running down through Kansas and Nebraska, associated
9 perhaps with Nemaha, and a very curious linear trend I
10 will mention briefly later which runs northwest, through
11 this area, other activities in the Ouachtas, and then up
12 in Ohio.

13 Focusing now on the New Madrid area, these are
14 the larger earthquakes which have occurred in this
15 area. The biggest ones are right under the embayment at
16 the northern end, where the three occurred in 1811 and
17 1812. This was followed by an earthquake at the
18 southern end in 1843, and another large earthquake near
19 Charleston, Missouri, in 1895, so these together seem to
20 define a linear zone which extends under the northern
21 embayment. Other activity is in southern Illinois.

22 Tectonically, this is an extremely critical
23 area, because it lies between the Nashville dome and the
24 Ozark uplift, both positive structural features of long
25 duration and negative features, the Illinois basin and

1 the Mississippi embayment. This is also extremely
2 interesting because it lies between the Ouachta origin
3 and the Appalachian origin, and I will speak in a moment
4 about some of the problems associated with the
5 continuity between those origins.

6 Just north of the Mississippi embayment is the
7 area of most intense faulting in the eastern United
8 States. This includes the faults which sometimes have
9 been grouped as the 36th Parallel lineament, which
10 includes Cottage Grove, the Shawnee Town fault down
11 through there, and the St. Genevieve.

12 Also, there is a dense network of faulting at
13 the northern end of the embayment, in the Illinois
14 Kentucky mineral district. However, knowledge of how
15 these faults extend under the northern embayment and
16 their character there has been lacking until recent
17 years when seismic reflection profiling has been carried
18 out in that area.

19 The northern part of the embayment or the
20 whole embayment is an area of positive gravity
21 anomalies, the only area, such a broad area in the east
22 other than along the Atlantic Margin. A seismic
23 reflection profile that was run along the northwestern
24 margin of the embayment by McCamy and Meyer.

25 Keep the line of this profile in mind, and

1 later on there is a cross-section I will show along this
2 line. The model derived from McCamy and Meyer indicated
3 the presence in the lower crest of a layer having a
4 seismic velocity of 7.4 kilometers per second,
5 indicating a possible intrusion of material into the
6 lower crest. This can be contrasted with a profile by
7 Stewart in northern Missouri which shows a more typical
8 crustal profile.

9 Irvin and McGinnies tied together the gravity
10 data and the seismic reflection profile to define a
11 crest that looks something like this. Just pay
12 attention to this part of it (indicating), and the key
13 feature of it is that they concluded there was this
14 layer, Number 6, which is this layer of the 7.4
15 kilometer per second velocity in the lower crest, and
16 from this they concluded this was a rift type structure.

17 They anchored their line in the west with the
18 McCamy and Meyer line, and the rest is based on gravity
19 data. Notice that in the middle, the pillow of material
20 in the lower crest comes up to about 25 kilometers.

21 A little over a year ago, we ran extensive
22 refraction profiles in the embayment. These are the
23 lines we ran, but I simply want to point out that the
24 axial line, this line right along here, the preliminary
25 results from that seem to confirm that the 7.4 kilometer

1 per second layer exists at about 23 kilometers depth.
2 This is being worked on by Bill Ludder, a USGS employee
3 who is now at Purdue.

4 So, the preliminary results would tend to
5 confirm the type of model that Irvin and McGinnis came
6 up with. The magnetic data from the -- second vertical
7 derivative map, Tom Hilinbrand's data, and just for
8 orientation, you can barely see the boot hill in there.
9 The Mississippi River comes through here (indicating).
10 The most impressive feature is this band of subdued
11 relief which has been interpreted to indicate the
12 presence of a gravin. This is a down grout part of the
13 crystalline crust which has a relief of about two
14 kilometers.

15 So, to kind of summarize the New Madrid
16 results, we have defined a rift as indicated by BB prime
17 and AA prime. This rift is bounded by furred plutons
18 and the New Madrid seismicity lies down the axis of the
19 rift with an intense zone that offsets and runs up into
20 Kentucky. I believe Mark Zoback or someone later will
21 refer to the nature of the stress field in this area.

22 I just want to briefly show some of the
23 important data we have gotten. We run a seismic line
24 down here in Arkansas, and on this seismic data you can
25 see the sediments down to the Paleozoic surface at that
level, which is about one kilometer deep. And then we

1 have evidence where the nature of the Paleozoic
2 structure down under the embayment. This was the first
3 data publicly available, or it still is the only data, I
4 believe, publicly available showing structure down in
5 the Paleozoic rocks, and we can define some beds that
6 dip up.

7 Now, this is dipping up to where the seismic
8 zone (indicating). These would be Orovician, Cambrian,
9 and perhaps pre-Cambrian rocks, and as you come into the
10 seismic rocks you get a band of incoherent data, and on
11 the other side of the seismic zone, you can see some
12 reflections with cross-reflections. These are
13 unmigrated, so these probably should belong up here
14 (indicating). As you move further east, you move into
15 some flat line beds down into the Paleozoic.

16 This deformation is indicative of a period of
17 deformation which came some time after the Ordovician
18 and before the Late Cretaceous. I have been interested
19 lately in the continuity between the southern
20 Appalachian and the Ouachta. This is a model from Bill
21 Thomas from the University of Alabama, who proposes that
22 when the Proto-Atlantic opened this area was essentially
23 pulled apart and transformed along the southern
24 boundary, and rifts in this area.

25 This is an idea that Phil King had also dealt

1 with. He shows a transformed fault at the southern end
2 of the Appalachians extending up into the Ouachta area.
3 Why are these features important? They are important
4 because it says something about the southern end of the
5 New Madrid seismic zone. If the New Madrid seismic zone
6 was formed as a rift in the late Pre-Cambrian at the
7 same time as the Proto-Atlantic Ocean formed, or during
8 the same tectonic event, this implies that that rift is
9 terminated at the southern margin of the North American
10 Crayton.

11 Similarly, during the end of the Paleozoic,
12 during continental conversions, there should be a suture
13 zone along the southern margin, so that would argue the
14 New Madrid seismic zone could be terminated at the
15 suture zone.

16 This is a new magnetic map from Izzy Zekes. I
17 am showing it because you can see a fairly well defined
18 magnetic anomaly running along the southern part of the
19 Ouachtas, and although it is not quite as well defined,
20 it seems to turn and head on down to the southern
21 Appalachians, and I think a plausible interpretation of
22 this would be that this anomaly, this curved lineation
23 marks the southern margin of the North American Crayton,
24 and therefore one might argue that the southern limit of
25 the New Madrid seismic zone occurs right about in here

1 (indicating).

2 Another interesting feature of this map is,
3 you can see this magnetic low that turns through
4 northeastern Arkansas. This is the magnetic low
5 associated with the New Madrid seismic zone, but you can
6 also see that as you move southeastward, you have a
7 high, a low, a high, and then a low, another high, and
8 then a very subtle low.

9 So, one question is, could these be other
10 possible rift structures along that area? And should
11 they be considered as potential siting zones?

12 While I have this on, let's take a look at
13 Charleston, which lies down here. You can see a very
14 sharp linear feature extending from the southern end of
15 the Appalachians. It is a very straight line that cuts
16 right across the northern end of the Charleston area,
17 and then the southern end of the Charleston area is
18 defined by the so-called Brunswick magnetic anomaly,
19 which swings in in connection with the east coast
20 magnetic high.

21 Also notice that the train, the type of
22 magnetic train that exists in the Charleston area also
23 extends up along the Atlantic margin.

24 Well, let's see. I will quickly point out a
25 few. I wanted to note these earthquakes that occur in

1 these trends and if you pick out just these earthquakes
2 plus the one down here, these occur on something called
3 the Colorado Lineament, as defined by Warner. This
4 again is a feature that has Pre-Cambrian origins. Maybe
5 this is a coincidence, but it is true that in Nuttli's
6 catalogue, all of the earthquakes of magnitude 4 and a
7 half up in this area (indicating) fall in this feature.
8 Another falls down here on a controversial feature
9 called the Texas Lineament. Plane solutions are
10 available for only two earthquakes. This would indicate
11 left lateral movement here and right lateral movement
12 here (indicating).

13 I will switch down here to Charleston now
14 quickly. In the Charleston area, this is in North
15 Carolina, but in that area, we have the geologic setting
16 such that we have Cenozoic and Late Crustaceous
17 deposits. The wedge of sediments on the passive
18 continental margin that overlies a crest, a continental
19 block of somewhat undetermined properties. We know that
20 in many areas there are Mesozoic basins underlying this
21 area, because in some places they are exposed and in
22 other cases drill holes have shown this.

23 These are basins which were formed at the
24 time, in the Mesozoic, the opening of the Atlantic, and
25 we believe that in the Charleston area such a basin

1 underlies that region. This shows the configuration.
2 This is from Ken Clipboard. This shows the
3 configuration of the continents at the time of opening.
4 You can see a number of these basins indicated in green
5 along the margin in the Charleston area.

6 This is another magnetic map. The Charleston
7 area is right about in here. There are strong magnetic
8 anomalies. Based upon magnetic data, this was thought
9 to be a Triassic basin in this area. We now have the
10 seismic line across South Carolina, and we can see
11 evidence on the seismic line of a basin as you come off
12 this magnetic anomaly.

13 So, our preliminary interpretation is that we
14 would infer that underlying the Charleston area there is
15 a thick section of Triassic red bed deposits. I believe
16 this will be addressed later.

17 The seismic coverage we have in the Charleston
18 area is indicated by these black lines, both on-shore
19 and off-shore, except that since the slide was prepared
20 we now have about twice as much coverage. We have much
21 more coverage off-shore and about double the coverage in
22 this area. John Brenner will discuss this later, but I
23 will just make one quick point.

24 Off-shore we have found a fault which has
25 subsequently been confirmed which we call the Helen

1 Banks fault. We can trace this for 40 or 50 kilometers,
2 and it has a displacement of 30 or 40 meters. It is
3 about the only main fault we have defined in this
4 off-shore area. We have defined no north-west trending
5 structures in this area.

6 In the Charleston area, up around Summerville,
7 we have found several very minor faults which seem to
8 appear in a zone flexure that extends in a
9 northeasterly direction, pretty much through the
10 Summerville area. These are not very impressive faults,
11 but they do seem to appear primarily in this zone, where
12 the pre-Cretaceous surface or a Cretaceous age of basalt,
13 however you want to look at it.

14 I mentioned earlier in my conclusions that a
15 major finding here is the lack of deformation of this
16 100 million year old surface which must be explained.
17 This is a slide from Lynn Sykes, and I just raise the
18 point that one possible explanation for some of the
19 seismicity has been related to the fracture zone, and I
20 just want to note we did not find structures we could
21 relate to the extension of the fracture zone toward the
22 continent.

23 This is a slide that summarizes some of the
24 problems of explaining the Charleston earthquakes. Here
25 we show the wedge of sediments that overlies the area.

1 Underneath, we know that we have a basalt flow of
2 Durrasic age, 116 million years old, I guess, and also
3 in this area we know we have red bed deposits of
4 Triassic and Durrasic age. We can see minor faulting
5 that upset the fault, and one major question is, what do
6 those faults do at depth? Do they become listric,
7 flatten out onto a surface, or do they extend on down?

8 It should be pointed out that most of the
9 seismicity is between 3 and 13 kilometers, so it is down
10 in this area, where we have little information of the
11 geologic structure at this time. Several proposals have
12 been made about the existence of decoma or detachment
13 surface extending under the region. Segrain Armbruster
14 has discussed this. The idea has been discussed by
15 Cook, Harris, and others further to the east.

16 On our marine data, we do see some
17 defractions, and short reflections that suggest there
18 may be some kind of surface down around 10 kilometers
19 and the possibility, I think, must be considered that
20 there is some type of a detachment surface under the
21 Charleston region, although I don't feel the evidence at
22 the present time is very conclusive on this issue.

23 Let's see. Maybe I should stop at that point.

24 MR. OKRENT: You are legally allowed at least
25 three minutes, and we must give you a few more minutes

1 because you lost your slide projector, so why don't you
2 assume you've got five minutes?

3 MR. HAMILTON: I will take it.

4 Turning away from Charleston now -- well, let
5 me go back to Charleston for one moment. I do feel I
6 should point out that most of the mechanisms discussed
7 as a cause for the Charleston earthquake are ones which
8 are pervasive along the eastern margin. For example, if
9 ultimately Charleston seismicity is attributed to
10 reactivation of Mesozoic basins, we have many Mesozoic
11 basins along the Atlantic margin. If we end up
12 concluding that Charleston seismicity is associated with
13 a decoma or a detachment, such a detachment was
14 presumably formed at the time of the Paleozoic closing
15 of the Atlantic, and such surfaces should exist in many
16 places along the Atlantic margin.

17 Similarly, if the location of Mesozoic basins
18 is somehow controlled by earlier sheer zones or earlier
19 structures, these are also major features that exist
20 along the Atlantic margin. The uniqueness of
21 Charleston, I think, hinges largely on the past
22 occurrence of an intensity 10 earthquake there, and the
23 existence of the Charleston block, but the magnetic
24 pattern shows that a similar magnetic trend extends
25 elsewhere along the Atlantic margin.

1 I will skip over Giles County.

2 Since I referred to it, I will quickly mention
3 the trend identified by Gil Bollinger is a trend such as
4 this, and you can see this trend is similar to the
5 central Appalachian rather than the southern
6 Appalachian, and I will let Gil deal with the rest of
7 that. I will skip the northeastern U. S. I want to
8 point out some data accumulating primarily from
9 Paleomagnetic results by Vandervo and others that are
10 beginning to show that large-scale left lateral movement
11 perhaps occurred along the Atlantic margin.

12 The magnetic evidence indicates that some time
13 after the Debonium, perhaps as much as 1,500 kilometers
14 of left lateral movement may have occurred along some
15 sheer zones on the Atlantic margin. The sheer zones are
16 perhaps covered now by later tectonic events, but they
17 are features that may become important in identifying
18 seismicity.

19 Now, to begin to wrap this up, this is a
20 figure Don Anderson published in Scientific American
21 over ten years ago, but it is one which has always
22 intrigued me. This is his model of block tectonics for
23 southern California, and I think as time has gone on,
24 this model has proven more and more correct, at least in
25 my mind it has, where you can view the interaction along

1 the margin as the interaction of a number of small
2 plates rather than any type of single surface, and that
3 the tectonics of this region really is the tectonics of
4 interaction among these various blocks.

5 The reason I raise this model is, I wonder if
6 a similar type approach could be made in the eastern
7 United States. The main difference is that in the west,
8 you have a well-understood tectonic engine which
9 produces steady motion over tens of millions of years.
10 There is a steady progression of plate motion associated
11 with the interaction between the North American and
12 Pacific plates, whereas in the east we are dealing with
13 motions that are much less.

14 For example, the mid-continent gravity high, a
15 feature formed perhaps late Pre-Cambrian. Although
16 there are offsets in the mid-continent gravity high,
17 they do not amount to more than 100 kilometers.
18 Therefore, the types of deformation permissible in the
19 mid-continent area are much less than along the Atlantic
20 margin. Nevertheless, I wonder if such an approach
21 might be useful in the mid-continent.

22 Here is the new magnetic map of Izzy Zekes,
23 and although I realize you cannot see the details on
24 here, there are many features that can be correlated
25 very closely with geology in this map. Also, the work

1 being done at Purdue, I think, Bill Hines and his group,
2 points out the correlation between many major features
3 and the magnetic data. This offers the possibility of
4 delineating some of these crustal blocks. Also, new
5 compilations of gravity data are becoming available.

6 This is the Bouger map of Hanna and Barnes.
7 But the most interesting gravity data, I think, are the
8 derivative maps being produced. This is a filtered map
9 that Marty Kane and his colleagues have produced, where
10 the short wave length anomalies have been passed, and
11 what this tends to bring out is upper crustal
12 structure. You can see a very sharp delineation of
13 mid-continent gravity high. You can see a good
14 delineation of the southern Oklahoma lockagen with
15 trends along the edge of the Crayton here and many other
16 features.

17 These maps are going to be set up on posters
18 here, and people can take a look at them later, but this
19 type of data, I think, offers the opportunity to
20 delineate these blocks and add additional information to
21 the analysis of seismic risk in the eastern United
22 States.

23 Thank you.

24 MR. OKRENT: Thank you.

25 (Applause.)

1 MR. OKRENT: I have had a question posed to
2 me. Can we get copies of some of these illustrations?
3 What is the chance?

4 MR. HAMILTON: Which ones?

5 VOICE: All.

6 VOICE: Any part.

7 MR. HAMILTON: I could have copies made of the
8 slides, if that is what you would like.

9 MR. MAXWELL: Is there any way of getting a
10 Xerox copy of the slides?

11 MR. OKRENT: They wouldn't be in color.

12 MR. MAXWELL: Yes. Perhaps they wouldn't be
13 legible. I am sorry. I thought perhaps you had some
14 available. If not --

15 MR. HAMILTON: Many of these, as you can see,
16 were slides of figures published by other people, but it
17 would be easy to run off copies of the slides if that
18 would be convenient.

19 MR. OKRENT: All right. We have some time for
20 discussion of this first paper.

21 Yes. Please go to a microphone, and give your
22 name, and fire away.

23 MR. HERMAN: I am Bob Herman from St. Louis
24 University.

25 MR. OKRENT: I am told there is a switch there.

1 MR. HERMAN: I also believe it doesn't work.
2 I will just speak up. I would like to know, Bob, what
3 do you think future directions for research should be?
4 You have given us a very broad overview. Do you have
5 any idea what problem areas might be solved in the near
6 future or where we should go in the future?

7 MR. HAMILTON: Well, I think the way to
8 approach future research is to look at the past and see
9 what has proved to be successful. I think the New
10 Madrid area is a success story. I think that a very
11 critical element in New Madrid was your seismograph
12 network. I think that the improved resolution in the
13 seismicity provided the key to unraveling the New Madrid
14 problem. It showed instead of just a shotgun pattern of
15 seismicity, you in fact had lineations in the pattern,
16 and this removed some of the mysticism, I think, about
17 New Madrid seismicity.

18 So, I would argue that I think the seismograph
19 networks are very important. The problem in most of the
20 east is the low rate of occurrence of seismicity. So,
21 there is a question of whether the government is willing
22 to make the long-distance run, or whether they will pull
23 out the networks every time the budget turns down.

24 So, I think a policy decision on the part of
25 the government must be made with regard to this

1 approach. There is no point in setting up a network
2 unless you stick with it, because it takes a long time
3 to build up the data base, and the other approach I
4 think is very important is the other items I mentioned,
5 the improvement of regional geophysical data and the
6 integration of it with geologic data, and I think the
7 stress program is very important as well.

8 MR. CHINNERY: Chinnery, MIT.

9 Bob, you talked about the structure and the
10 earthquakes. I am interested in the connection between
11 these. You mentioned reactivation of ancient
12 structures. I am interested to know what you mean by
13 that, and I guess also, is there any evidence yet that
14 any of these structures have been reactivated in some
15 way?

16 MR. HAMILTON: I think the best case for
17 reactivation is the New Madrid area. We have there a
18 structure that we believe was originally formed in Late
19 Pre-Cambrian or probably Pre-Late Cambrian, and we know
20 that that structure was -- there was tectonic activity
21 in that area that we can see on seismic data after the
22 Ordovician and before the Late Crutaceous. We know
23 there is permian volcanic activity, ignous, intrinsic
24 activity at the north end of that zone. We know the
25 most active episode of faulting at the northern end of

1 the embayment occurred toward the end of the Paleozoic,
2 in Pennsylvanian predominantly, about the the time of
3 the strong activity in the Ouachta. We know at magnet
4 -- that there was Late Crutaceous, ignous activity which
5 occurred within the embayment, and we have evidence from
6 seismic data there was faulting which occurred perhaps
7 as late as the same time in the New Madrid area.

8 These are all tectonic events I am referring
9 to, and you might say, does this necessarily mean
10 seismic activity? I think that argument has to hinge on
11 the close association of current seismicity with the
12 rift structure that was identified. So I think a very
13 convincing case can be made for reactivation in that
14 area. Elsewhere, I think it is more tenuous, but I
15 think an excellent review of this has been made by Lynn
16 Sykes, and I think overall it is a concept which I find
17 very convincing.

18 MR. RYDER: Leon Ryder, NRC. Bob, I will give
19 you a hypothetical question. Let us set up a scale from
20 zero to ten. The thing we are looking at is the
21 correlation of earthquakes with geologic structures.
22 For ten, let's talk about, let's set the standard as the
23 San Andreas Fault, and for zero at this point, before we
24 hear from New England, let's assume we know nothing
25 about the earthquakes that recently occurred in New

1 Brunswick. Where would you put New Madrid and
2 Charleston each in that numerical range, and which
3 structure would you associate it with.

4 MR. HAMILTON: I would put New Madrid on the
5 upper end of your scale, you know, eight or nine. I
6 think we have a very good understanding of the
7 relationship of New Madrid activity with geologic
8 structure. What we don't understand of New Madrid as
9 well is the long-term tectonic deformation affecting the
10 area. The San Andreas Fault we think we understand very
11 well, because of plate motion. In New Madrid, we are
12 talking about interplate earthquakes. The rates of
13 deformation are much lower, and although we think we
14 know something about the stress field primarily from
15 fault plane solutions, we know in that area the motion
16 on many faults goes up for a while, goes down for a
17 while. The motion changes.

18 So, I think what we lack at New Madrid is the
19 larger tectonic setting. At Charleston, I think we are
20 very much on the lower end of your scale, because
21 although we have identified certain types of geologic
22 structure that exists in that area, and although we have
23 certain hypotheses that might possibly explain the
24 activity, at this time I don't think a very certain
25 explanation has been advanced, although I think a number

1 of the hypotheses are certainly worth considering.

2 So, I would put Charleston at 2 or 3,

3 something like that.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. TRIFUNAC: Dr. Trifunac, University of
2 Southern California.

3 I hope you can correct me. I thought you said
4 the most models, geologic models that could be used to
5 explain the Charleston setting are very common in the
6 United States, and the only unusual feature is the
7 MMI-10 earthquake there.

8 MR. HAMILTON: Yes. I said the uniqueness of
9 Charleston has usually been based on the fact that that
10 is the only area along the Atlantic coastal plain where
11 an intensity 10 earthquake has occurred. That is one
12 argument for the uniqueness of Charleston.

13 The other argument for the uniqueness of
14 Charleston that I have heard is associated somehow with
15 the Charleston block. As you can see on the magnetic
16 map, there seems to be a somewhat distinct magnetic
17 signature in the Charleston area.

18 What I am raising is to me that does not in
19 itself provide a tectonic explanation for that
20 earthquake. It strikes me that the fact it is unique is
21 because an intensity 10 earthquake occurred there may
22 not be circular reasoning, but I don't see the logic
23 behind that; and you certainly wouldn't apply that kind
24 of logic in California on uniqueness. You would look
25 more in the tectonic setting of the area.

1 But the other argument about the uniqueness
2 based upon the Charleston block, I think as we have
3 acquired more magnetic data and as a lot of the marine
4 data have become available, you can see a similar type
5 of magnetic terrain exists along much of the eastern
6 seaboard.

7 Furthermore, we know now that much of the
8 magnetic signature that you see in the Charleston area
9 is in fact reflective of Mesozoic tectonics, and we know
10 the Mesozoic tectonics of that same type occurred in
11 many areas along the Atlantic margin.

12 So those arguments of uniqueness with me don't
13 carry much weight. What I am looking for is an
14 explanation for the earthquake in terms of a tectonic
15 model, and the hypotheses I am aware of are those I
16 summarized, and those are ones that are processes that
17 were associated with openings and closings of oceans,
18 and as such were processes that affected large areas.
19 So that's the way I feel about it.

20 I presume you raised that question because you
21 disagree with my point of view. Is that right?

22 MR. TRIFUNAC: No. To the contrary. I just
23 wanted to be sure that that's what I understood.

24 MR. PAGE: Bob, may I carry that a little
25 further?

1 Couldn't you say the same about New Madrid?
2 If there hadn't been those two very strong or that
3 series of very strong earthquakes there, would there
4 have been any reason for you to go in there and be
5 shooting now?

6 MR. HAMILTON: If it were seismically quiet --

7 MR. PAGE: Well, there are many other areas in
8 the U.S. which have small quakes at the present time.

9 MR. HAMILTON: Yes. Well, do you want to
10 answer that one for me?

11 MR. HERRMANN: I think excluding the New
12 Madrid earthquakes of 1811 and 1812, if you look at the
13 historic seismicity pattern for the last 112 years that
14 there's more there than anywhere else.

15 MR. PAGE: More than in the northern St.
16 Lawrence Valley, for example?

17 MR. HERRMANN: We had a slide of Otto Nuttli's
18 catalog for the earthquakes in the central U.S., and
19 just looking at that slide, New Madrid would have only
20 been three points on there, and you would notice there
21 is a dense concentration there.

22 Whether we would be worrying about New Madrid
23 if those earthquakes had occurred 50 years earlier than
24 that the way we do today is another question, because we
25 would be ignorant of the fact that a large earthquake

1 had occurred.

2 MR. PAGE: That is the point I am making with
3 respect to the Charleston earthquake. It seems to me
4 the two are roughly comparable.

5 MR. HERRMAN: Yes. If Charleston had not
6 occurred --

7 MR. PAGE: Len is shaking his head.

8 MR. HERRMAN: It is an interesting question
9 whether we are ignoring regions for the same fact that
10 something has not occurred for the last 100 or 200
11 years. But on the other hand, present day seismic
12 activity tells us that it's more active than anywhere
13 else and perhaps it has a potential.

14 MR. OKRENT: Along the lines of the last
15 comment I just ran across a note that said there is a
16 recent paper by Kirkland and Rogers entitled "Earthquake
17 Potential in Colorado," in which the authors report that
18 quakes of up to magnitude 7 and 1/2 have occurred
19 repeatedly during recent geologic time.

20 Will someone talk about that on this agenda?

21 (No response.)

22 MR. OKRENT: Well, would someone think of it?

23 (Laughter.)

24 If you would like to have a look at this note
25 which appeared in the Natural Hazards Observer put out

1 by Gil White at the University of Colorado, I would be
2 happy to let someone look at it.

3 MR. HERRMAN: Dave, Rost may be able to
4 address it or Algermisson.

5 MR. OKRENT: Algermisson will not be here; he
6 is ill. So if someone else would take the trouble, I
7 would appreciate it.

8 I guess we should probably move along. We can
9 come back to Mr. Hamilton perhaps, if you wish, in the
10 next discussion period or the succeeding one. We don't
11 have to keep our discussion periods rigidly confined to
12 the topic immediately preceding the open discussion.

13 In any event, I guess we had best proceed, and
14 we are going to move into the New England-Northeastern
15 U.S. area. Mr. Barosh is scheduled to be the next
16 speaker.

17 MR. BAROSH: It will take a minute to load the
18 slides.

19 MR. OKRENT: Well, while he is loading the
20 slides are there any other additional questions or
21 comments for Mr. Hamilton?

22 Yes, please.

23 MR. HINES: Bill Hines, Purdue.

24 I think one of the good examples of what John
25 Maxwell was discussing is the situation with the New

1 Madrid rift which has the high seismic activity, and
2 then the Rough Creek grabens in the Moorman Syncline
3 which is at right angles right adjacent to the New
4 Madrid.

5 This is an area where there is very little
6 seismicity. Otto and others have pointed it out. We
7 have much the same type of structure from what we are
8 starting to see, and I think this is a major problem:
9 should we be looking at the Moorman Syncline.

10 MR. HAMILTON: The way I would explain the
11 lack of activity in the Moorman Syncline is those
12 structures are subparallel with the regional stress
13 field. Therefore, if Zoback and Zoback and other
14 compilations are right, there would not be a sheer
15 component along those features at the present time,
16 whereas there is long the northeast striking New Madrid
17 zone.

18 Now, one might ask whether the St. Genevieve,
19 which should have a component of sheer that would cause
20 left lateral strikes, may be potentially but it has not
21 in historical time experienced a strong earthquake,
22 although there is some activity in that area.

23 MR. PAGE: Bob, there is a great variation in
24 trend along that Rough Creek, Kentucky fault, so
25 somewhere in there you would certainly have a component

1 of sheer in any regional stress field.

2 MR. HAMILTON: That's true, but by and large
3 it is an east-west feature. And I realize there are
4 segments in there that show quite a bit of variation.
5 There is low level activity in certain parts. Certainly
6 if you look on Otto's map there is some activity
7 scattered around. But in further support of this model
8 I am arguing for, in the Wabash Valley area, actually a
9 little west of the Wabash area, there have been two
10 earthquakes Bob has determined fault plain solutions
11 for, and one of his solutions shows a reverse type of
12 solution, a compressional solution, and the other is a
13 predominantly strike-slip solution which indicates
14 lateral motion, and this is on a north-northeast
15 feature. And I think these kinds of motions are
16 consistent with this type of a mechanical model.

17 At the first reports from the Sharpsburg
18 earthquake in Kentucky, which again is in the vicinity
19 of the northeast trending Lexington fault zone where
20 there is a right lateral solution, that fit with my
21 model, but later on I understand they have changed the
22 fault plain solution. Is it still a right lateral?

23 MR. HERRMANN: It hasn't changed. Ours has
24 always been the same -- right lateral, northeast.

25 MR. HAMILTON: All right. So the larger

1 earthquakes for which we have fault plain solutions and
2 the general activity I think fits reasonably well with
3 this type of a model.

4 MR. POMEROY: Bob, one more question. Could
5 you go a little further with the implications of what
6 you are saying? How many, for instance, unidentified
7 features might there be in the eastern central United
8 States? It seems to me I remember in Knoxville we were
9 talking about blocks on the order of a few hundred
10 kilometers in linear dimension.

11 If that kind of thing is true are we talking
12 about large numbers of features in the eastern central
13 U.S. that are oriented favorably in the present-day
14 stress field for reactivation?

15 MR. HAMILTON: As everyone knows, the
16 continental crust of the eastern U.S. has been ravaged
17 by tectonic processes, so if you look at the magnetic
18 maps, you can see many lineations probably indicative of
19 different stages of rifting and other types of
20 deformation. And if you look at the gravity map, which
21 should reflect more the gross crustal properties, you
22 can see strong lineations.

23 This shows that there are many, many blocks.
24 It may be important that the largest earthquake in the
25 east occurred on a very major feature. It occurred on a

1 rift that extends for a few hundred kilometers. It is a
2 very major feature. So maybe the first attention could
3 be given to these major features and how they lie in the
4 stress field.

5 I don't think it is a simple problem at all.
6 I think you will end up with a lot of different features
7 and a lot of potential source zones.

8 And the other problem is we know from historic
9 reference, for example, in China that certain faults or
10 fault zones are active for periods of time and then they
11 are quiescent for periods of time; so systems turn on
12 and turn off. That is a complicating factor.

13 All I am really trying to argue here is moving
14 somewhat away from total reliance on historic seismicity
15 and trying to understand the seismic source zones in
16 terms of the tectonic processes occurring, and trying to
17 extend what we know about those tectonic processes to
18 other areas where similar tectonic features exist, and
19 trying then to make a judgment about potential
20 seismicity.

21 And I don't pretend that that is a simple
22 process. I am just arguing it is a more logical process
23 than just assuming the future will be like the past in
24 terms of seismicity.

25 MR. OKRENT: I guess we had better go on for

1 now.

2 Mr. Borash.

3 MR. BAROSH: I will start with the first
4 slides. We will be talking about this area in the
5 Northeast, a New England seismotectonic study which
6 extends on down to northern Delaware and westward to
7 cover all of New York. I will be attempting to do a
8 number of things today. I hope I don't go too fast and
9 sound like a tobacco auctioneer.

10 What we have been trying to do in the area
11 over the last six years and where we started, and
12 something of what we think we see today and where we
13 would like to go, and a couple of comments on the recent
14 earthquakes, if I can squeeze that in and probably go
15 overtime a little bit.

16 One of the things here that you can see is
17 that this is a seismic map there of Hadley and Devine
18 showing frequency, number of events for unit area; and
19 you see quite clearly there two bands. There is a band
20 going down from Anna towards La Mailbaz and on up to
21 activity on the lower St. Lawrence, the band on the
22 coast, and a little connection in the middle there in
23 the Hudson River area where they tend to touch.

24 You can also see in the upper righthand corner
25 that area with NB on it which shows a little more

1 activity. The upper part of the B was just about where
2 the recent earthquake occurred up there.

3 Looking at the activity in that area a little
4 more closely it breaks down into a number of clusters.
5 This is an older map, I think of threes and above, that
6 are just little lines drawn around some of these
7 clusters. And as we have improved the catalogs over
8 recent years these clusters have tightened up. A lot of
9 events in between have been spurious. The activity we
10 have been recording in the area has been pretty much
11 occurring right in the clusters, and we have a pretty
12 good idea now that for the most part the activity in the
13 region is somewhat stationary. It isn't moving around a
14 great deal, although activity may increase or decrease
15 from time to time in some of these spots.

16 When the program started six years ago with
17 the matter of trying to understand what is going on in
18 each of these clusters, unlike the Charleston and the
19 New Madrid area we have about a dozen different
20 earthquake areas in New England. This made the work
21 much more difficult in that there were so many different
22 areas to concentrate on. But it also offered a great
23 opportunity in that we could compare and contrast areas.

24 We are trying to look over all of these and
25 ask what is similar between them, is there anything

1 similar. And the purpose, of course, was to develop --
2 Bob was mentioning about these blocks. We were trying
3 to divide up New England into various seismotectonic
4 blocks, devise various boundaries, what might you expect
5 in each one.

6 What we had to start with was that the area in
7 this slide was covered by very good aeromagnetic data.
8 It was the first region in the U.S. covered by such
9 data, and studies had started 12 years ago in the area.
10 We went out to closely match these with the geologic
11 structures, and we found very good tie-ins with the
12 structure; so we had good aeromagnetic coverage in
13 part. We knew a lot about regional structure. We had
14 very good geologic maps in eastern Connecticut and
15 eastern Massachusetts. These were great advantages.
16 And we proceeded from there to do the work.

17 So it has been a matter of trying to
18 systematically develop in each area the gravity, the
19 additional magnetics, the seismic history, the local
20 arrays where it covered from surface mapping, looking
21 into activities of surface movements; and these have
22 been continuing in each spot, and I will try to give now
23 just a quick summary and a comment on only a couple of
24 the areas we have been working in.

25 I would like to mention it has been a

1 cooperative study with the NRC and state surveys and
2 people in universities. A great number of people have
3 been involved, and contributions for budgets come in
4 from various sources. I will be using these general
5 contours from the Hadley and Devine map shown on a
6 number of slides.

7 One of the things we recognized and felt very
8 important early was that there is a relationship between
9 the seismicity and the altitude of the region. The
10 great number of earthquakes occur in lowland areas.
11 Principally they are concentrated in bays along the
12 coastline and along the St. Lawrence River in the
13 lowlands areas extending up to some of the other river
14 lowland valleys with some high level activity in the
15 Adirondacks, a minor high land activity in spots in the
16 White Mountains, and actually not circled, the New
17 Brunswick area is another slightly high land activity.
18 But earthquakes were very densely concentrated in
19 lowland bays.

20 And proceeding to studies, particularly in
21 Maine, we were finding that their surface movements
22 going on, that this is from releveled data, and showing
23 that present-day we have the Passama Quoddy Bay area
24 indicated to be subsiding at a rate of 9 millimeters a
25 year relative to Bangor. Other studies along with this,

1 along with agricultural sites, land data, the licensing
2 marine delta salt marsh studies, the tidal gauge data,
3 all corroborate this.

4 These have been going on continuously
5 elsewhere. We have been able to find out there are
6 areas of active surface movement through the region. It
7 is even visible.

8 Here is an old dock up near Passama Quoddy Bay
9 which is covered by salt marsh and water at high tide.
10 You can see the subsidance in this region. Local
11 inhabitants have recognized it over their lifetime.

12 There have been a number of places we can
13 demonstrate this: in the area we have pointed out here,
14 Passama Quoddy Bay in southern Maine, probably in the
15 Connecticut River body, Raritan Bay south of Brooklyn,
16 uplifts in the Adirondacks, and subsidance in the La
17 Mailbaz area -- all active areas.

18 We have realized New England actually is an
19 extremely faulted area from the magnetics and from our
20 detailed maps; but it was trying to find out through all
21 of this first to locate the faults and then to sort
22 through what may still be alive, as most of the faults
23 were formed in very early Paleozoic.

24 One of the things that we have come across was
25 that the high angle faults, grabens, extensional

1 features and Mesozoic faulting we were trying to
2 separate out, and the Mesozoic dike systems. There are
3 some very, very long dike systems. There is one shown
4 here in little black circles. There is a dike system
5 that comes out of Long Island and crosses all of
6 southern New England and goes out around Portland,
7 Maine. It shows a very old deep weakness in the crust.
8 It perhaps even crosses Maine, the Mesozoic volcanic
9 chain of the White Mountains and the east-west Monta
10 region hills and other dikes. But besides the Mesozoic
11 extensional features, we realize the older faults that
12 were extensions were probably important also.

13 Here now in Passamaquoddy Bay, which was the
14 center of all of the subsidence, you have the Oak Bay
15 fault zone, a northwest trending one. And to the
16 accuracy of the locations of activity, the activity is
17 concentrated in the bay and concentrated along this
18 fault. This is an older map with a couple of additional
19 stations in the last few years. There is a great deal
20 more epicenters that can be put on the center, but the
21 center of this bay is also the center of a Devonian
22 grabens, and a Devonian grabens sits in the center of a
23 great downwork of late solarian volcanics, so this had
24 been an area of ancient subsidence.

25 From the work of Olley, Gates and others you

1 can see that there are unusual northwest trending faults
2 in this area, particularly the Oak Bay; and these things
3 really stand out on the Landsat and gravity work that
4 has been done in the area.

5 Oak Bay unfortunately is almost covered by
6 water everywhere, so we have the concentration of the
7 faults, the activities spatially related to them, that
8 they are over old features at high angle subsidence.
9 And there is an indication from many different methods
10 that the area is rapidly subsiding at present.

11 Another area I will briefly mention in south
12 central Connecticut, the Moodus area, will roughly give
13 you an idea of the region we are going to cover, the
14 actual Moodus area, the noises in the center.

15 When we started the study what was known of
16 the structure of the area, it had been interpreted as a
17 great number of refolded folds and various kinds of sort
18 of taffy tectonics. There have been a great number of
19 field studies going on through here in cooperation with
20 the Connecticut survey and others.

21 The present major structural features in the
22 area indicate this (Indicating). Crossing roughly
23 north-south through the area is a galomeal brook fault
24 zone which turns out to be a very major early Paleozoic
25 fault zone, possibly pre-Cambrian, but it is a very

1 major fault zone.

2 The Connecticut Yankee power plant is located,
3 oh, just above the "E" on the Bone Mill, and the recent
4 swarms of activity is extending up to the northeast of
5 that "B." Bone Mill actually passes right alongside the
6 plant. People here are standing on the fault, and the
7 plant is behind. We can see very little evidence of any
8 brittle deformation on this fault zone which has
9 intruded many places.

10 As an example, the more recent faults we have
11 found in the area -- of course the mapping has been
12 concentrated in the center -- are these little northwest
13 ones and little northeast ones. These are brittle
14 deformations. They are not the older ductile faults.
15 The triassic dike swarm crosses there on the northeast.
16 The circles are the earthquake swarms which John Nevil
17 will speak of. I am giving you a general location.

18 On those maps there we see the earthquake
19 swarms have this northeast trend along this, just south
20 pretty much of the Salmon River which is indicated to be
21 fault controlled. But there is also all of these great
22 numbers of small northwest offsets where we have looked
23 an investigated. These have turned out to be faults, so
24 there seems to be a relation between intersections of
25 the northwest trends and this northeast feature where

1 these swarms are located.

2 Now, again, these high angle faults that we
3 have located show a much greater relationship to the
4 activity than the older, more thrust and compressive
5 features.

6 Another feature that seems to be quite
7 important is the edge of the Cretaceous boundary and the
8 off lap and the irregularities on this. This is just
9 roughly showing. You will see a sort of area of maximum
10 activity in some way down the coast. It coincides with
11 the edge of that, and it swings out around the Cape and
12 into the Boston area. There's not anything left to the
13 north, but there is some warping on Pleistocene deltas
14 on the main coast, put together by Woody Thompson, that
15 there is more down more on the coast lying in
16 post-Pleistocene times. That continues on up from where
17 this Cretaceous hinge line ends.

18 There is also the matter that the activity off
19 Boston in the past has been pretty much on the edge of
20 the Cretaceous, and we have had two earthquakes this
21 summer on the boundary of it at Woods Hole and in the
22 Long Island Sound.

23 To apply then what we have found in New
24 England and to look elsewhere to see if there is any
25 continuity in the matter of earthquakes in relation to

1 topography, we have then the topography is related to
2 present-day movements upbound. Upland areas are moving
3 up; lowland areas are moving down. And there seems to
4 be a relationship to underlying extensional faults. And
5 that much of the relationships and the earthquake
6 activity is occurring along the coastal areas and the
7 inland St. Lawrence.

8 Looking at all of the east then, we see the
9 bands, the two principal bands of activity, again from
10 northwest, northeast Arkansas to St. Lawrence, and then
11 along the coast down to the Great Smokies and
12 Charleston. That eastern band breaks down to a coastal
13 belt really and an upland belt.

14 In general, the activity then in the inland
15 area is really almost all less than 200 meters on
16 bedrock. It is a very low band area. In the central
17 part there is a little filling in.

18 The other areas in blue here are the real
19 lowland areas of activity, but there is a definite
20 pattern: in the Adirondacks, upland rising, and in the
21 main Appalachians there is a great deal of evidence
22 indicating they are going up in the upland area, and
23 they are going up. These are the areas of evidence of
24 present-day or very recent movements, actually areas
25 that are moving today or in the very recent past, which

1 goes along with evidence of subsidance in the inland
2 areas. This fits not only New England but the rest of
3 the east.

4 But where we look really on the later
5 activity, in looking at the subsidance we see that the
6 major earthquakes of all the eastern United States occur
7 on irregularities along the Cretaceous coastline, and
8 where that disappears to the north they occur along
9 bays. And the activity in the Mississippi embayment,
10 the southeast Georgia embayment, a little bit in the
11 Salisbury embayment, one at Raritan Bay, they swing off,
12 it goes around in Boston and has no real name, and on
13 the bay to the north of that. That is one major
14 overriding relationship. Then there is the activity
15 down the St. Lawrence.

16 Now, Bob had mentioned that offshore they
17 could not see deformation off the Charleston area. This
18 is a roughly north-south section along the beach area
19 from the Cape Pier arch down to northern Florida.
20 Recent studies on the shorelines along there by the
21 Skittaway Institute shows a great deal of shoreline
22 deformation, that the tertiary Pleistocene and the
23 recent shorelines are down more, down across the Georgia
24 embayment, up towards the Cape Pier arch. These
25 features appear to be still active. These are at right

1 angles to a lot of the Mezosoic structures in the area.
2 There are a great number of dike systems that extend
3 away from this at right angles to it. Charleston is on
4 the flank of this bowl.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 There is evidence, then, for very recent
2 active movement in this region. We look, then, at what
3 may cause this concentration, and we see that these
4 spots in the embayments are underlaid by areas of
5 extensional faulting of different ages, some Mesozoic as
6 to the east, probably Pre-Cambrian elsewhere.

7 So wherever there seems to be an irregularity
8 in the cretaceous coastline and up into the New England
9 coast, we have these high angle New England faults,
10 probably made a weak area.

11 Just as an example of this, in the New Madrid
12 area, the work put together here, this is by Dick
13 Sterns, and the work was by Tom Buschback on all the
14 iceograds and the different horizons, and shows a very
15 definite relationship between the Pre-Cambrian graben
16 and what has gone on since, if you draw it on. The red
17 lines outline the graben, and you see here the basal
18 cretaceous surface here warps down right over it.

19 This apparently controlled a lot of the
20 warping in the late Cretaceous proper orientation and
21 the earthquake activity goes right down that center. We
22 know this was going up and subsiding then from sediments
23 up to early Tertiary, and that section area is still
24 where the Mississippi drains down the center of the
25 continent. There are also several stretches of the

1 river right in the center of the activity in which the
2 bottom of the Mississippi River slopes to the north, not
3 to the south, and many of the engineers who have worked
4 on this problem think there is probably some present day
5 deformation causing this.

6 In the upland areas of activity it generally
7 is inland from this margin, sort of concentrated here
8 between the Blue Ridge and the valley and ridge, and up
9 in the Adirondacks, a couple of the white mountains, the
10 trend is a weak trend to the northeast, but many of the
11 local concentrations as spots near Charleston and to the
12 east. Local concentrations will tend to go northwest or
13 northeast, but it tends to be in general a weaker amount
14 of activity.

15 The activity that has occurred farther inland,
16 the faults that had been located in these areas are all
17 ones -- this is just a compilation. They tend to be to
18 the north and northwest extensional faults or purely
19 vertical, where you don't know if they are normal or
20 reverse. But this is a consistent pattern in New
21 England. Wherever detailed mapping has been done, the
22 latest faults -- and we can show this in detail on all
23 of the maps that have been done lately -- are the ones
24 that trend north to northeast and northwest. We find
25 these cutting the Mesozoic structure.

1 Fracture analysis on the Mesozoic structures
2 will tend to show with sort of a north-south
3 compression, angle of compression which produced these.
4 But this is a very consistent pattern. They are very
5 small faults, for the most part, and in the Lake
6 Champlain, though, we do have evidence of seismic
7 surveys that these may have reactivated and cut the
8 Pleistocene sands. The detailed seismic surveys done in
9 the lake there by Allan Hunt and Jack Dowling of the
10 Universities of Vermont and Connecticut indicate that
11 the lower lake beds of Pleistocene are offset. The
12 Ossippee fault, also in the northwest, may have some
13 movement, another suspect there.

14 MR. OKRENT: We are running out of time, Mr.
15 Barosh.

16 MR. BAROSH: I was trying to run over as I
17 thought there was extra.

18 In summary, then, the activity that we see in
19 New England, and it seems to be also in the northeast,
20 is major activity concentrated along the cretaceous
21 coastline, and then where we lose that boundary,
22 offshore to the north along the bays, any embayments,
23 including that in the St. Lawrence. There is some
24 upland activity next to it and inland activity where it
25 seems to be associated with these northerly to northwest

1 faults.

2 Putting that in the model as a cause, we would
3 say that the activity is on these coastal plain
4 embayments over extensional fault areas, probably making
5 a weak spot, some in the upland areas, and this further
6 inland lowland activity along these high angle faults.
7 This vertical movement which has been measured we think
8 could be explained by regional extension as some
9 continuing opening of the Atlantic, and perhaps a lot of
10 these small northwest faults can be just landward
11 reflections, perhaps, of these northwest trending
12 fracture zones.

13 It just appears as if the extensional forces
14 in the central Atlantic continue into the eastern United
15 States.

16 I will just show a brief slide or two. This
17 is the New Brunswick earthquake you will see mapped at
18 the center way up there (indicating), which Don Ebel
19 will cover and discuss. That is in an area of great
20 wilderness. It is on a lot of northwest topographic
21 trends and one strong north-northeast topographic
22 trend. It is a normal structure map there.

23 The area along the main border we
24 investigated, and that is Intensity 5, and there from
25 the last earthquake, so there was minor damage to a

1 number of buildings, put together really by the main
2 survey, and it did occur in an area of previously known
3 activity but it was larger than we expected, and this
4 might indicate we could expect such size earthquakes
5 from central Maine and southern Maine.

6 Our recent Gaza earthquake in New Hampshire
7 was, again, very widely felt, and there was some damage
8 to houses through that area, plus that in the epicenter,
9 which has been put to center. There are five different
10 towns with one damaged house in the epicenter, and these
11 are all aligned along the northwest trend, whether this
12 has any meaning or not.

13 And I will close on the note that we just
14 recently found out that there were some fatalities in
15 this earthquake, and we regret to announce that in the
16 Town of Brisbane, New Hampshire, five chickens were
17 killed. On that note I will close.

18 (Applause.)

19 MR. OKRENT: Thank you.

20 Questions or comments?

21 MR. ZOBACH: My name is Mark Zobach from USGS,
22 and I will have an opportunity to present some data
23 tomorrow. But I think it is appropriate to say at this
24 point that there is overwhelming evidence that
25 compressional stress and compressional tectonics is

1 currently active in the central and eastern U.S., and
2 the deformation on faults which can be shown to be
3 active in Mesozoic time and were extensional in Mesozoic
4 time is now either strike, slip or reverse in nature,
5 and these faults may have introduced weak zones into the
6 crust but they are now deforming to a currently
7 compressional stress field and not an extensional stress
8 field.

9 MR. BAROSH: We had that information or much
10 of it that you talk about in a paper prior to this study
11 six years ago, and we have been investigating these
12 along with it, and we really found that most of this
13 information was not conclusive, it could be interpreted
14 many different ways, and that what we were finding were
15 actually measurable vertical movements, things you could
16 see.

17 The other evidence is concentrated on areas
18 where there were earthquakes. If you look into the
19 earthquake areas, the kinds of structures we are finding
20 there, the recent structures we are finding there, and
21 there are orientations, and the fracture analyses and
22 stress work being done on the Mesozoic rocks do not
23 really indicate that, we have found. This is pretty
24 much of an empirical wrapping up of the data.

25 We have looked at the highway cuts, we have

1 made further investigations in these, and we found a lot
2 of evidence for old strain release from Paleozoic stress
3 fields. It is very difficult to try to separate from
4 recent activity unless you go into purely working on the
5 later Mesozoic rocks.

6 I would say that the data that we had put
7 together or found in all of these various studies
8 definitely show there are vertical movements going on;
9 that these vertical movements pertain to extension, the
10 high angle extensional faults, particularly from the New
11 Madrid region up the St. Lawrence. You can see a lot of
12 these faults along the St. Lawrence that could have
13 moved yesterday. There are quite brittle features on
14 them.

15 They are just properly aligned parallel to the
16 Atlantic, and we think that the Atlantic is still
17 opening a little bit. We are still getting a
18 down-bowing along the cretaceous boundary, but only in
19 the spots where there are irregularities, these
20 underlying extensional faults, and where the surface
21 rocks more or less are bowing down over them.

22 MR. ZOBACH: Well, I have made my statement
23 and I will try to support it tomorrow.

24 MR. BAROSH: We started with similar data.
25 Ten years ago we had compiled the faults on the Atlantic

1 coastal plains and started looking that way.

2 MR. JACKSON: Have you done any statistical
3 correlations between the lowlands and the seismicity or
4 is this a general observation? I am trying to get a
5 feel for how you have reached this conclusion of this
6 essentially univariient relationship.

7 MR. BAROSH: It is a general observation. We
8 went out and checked this. It was something that came
9 up because one of the things is the geomorphology in New
10 England very closely reflects geologic structure. It
11 was sort of the homeland where geomorphology began in
12 the U.S. We can see almost every feature in the
13 geomorphology reflects some geologic feature, and then
14 we saw that seismicity is almost all concentrated in
15 areas, and specifically around Passama Quoddy. You can
16 draw this 300 meter area boundary, and that encloses all
17 of the seismicity, and then to realize that activity
18 down the St. Lawrence to the New Madrid area is almost
19 all under 200 meters elevation of bedrock.

20 And then when it turned out the surface
21 movements were occurring and the measurable surface
22 movements were up in the few upland areas and down in
23 the lowland areas, and with the knowledge that the
24 geomorphology is closely controlled by structure, this
25 gave us a good clue to work on.

1 I think we have the data now for
2 seismotectonic zoning in New England, and the problem is
3 amalgamating somehow the data on the seismicity which
4 will show a cluster of activity in the area plus the
5 boundary that we can get from vertical movements plus
6 putting geologic block boundaries on this. In some
7 cases these aren't quite in line, but this is what we
8 need to juggle. But we know the data now that we need
9 for the zoning.

10 MR. OKRENT: I think we had better hear now
11 from Mr. Anderson, and we will have a break after the
12 discussion on his talk.

13 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you.

14 I have been asked to give a short presentation
15 on the tectonics of Maine with some discussion of the
16 Norumbega fault in 15 minutes. This reminds me of my
17 college days, the examinations, the geology of the world
18 in 25 words or less.

19 MR. OKRENT: You have my apologies, that is
20 all I can say.

21 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. I understand everyone is
22 in the same boat.

23 There is a colored slide on the screen which
24 is a very generalized map, a geologic map of the State
25 of Maine, and the Norumbega fault system is this

1 (indicating). You can see the dark line. This
2 represents what we call the Norumbega fault in Maine.
3 It was named by Professor David Wons at VPI. We have
4 done some work up in this area on that system, and I
5 would like to emphasize that it is not the Norumbega
6 fault, it is a system, and it is made up of many
7 parasitic faults, associated fracture systems and what
8 have you, but pretty well closely spaced and pretty well
9 identified as perhaps one large single unit.

10 It extends for approximately 200 or 300 miles
11 from the New Hampshire border to New Brunswick. It
12 extends principally through lower mid-Paleozoic
13 crystalline rocks. It is the principal movement along
14 that fault, which is identified by Wons and other as
15 right lateral.

16 The characteristic phenomenon that identifies
17 it is mylonitization, brecciation and in some cases
18 slickenside, silicification zones aplenty, offset of
19 metamorphic isograds, especially down here in southern
20 Maine. For those of you familiar with Maine, of course
21 there is an increasingly metamorphic grade as you go
22 towards southern Maine. You get into second solenites,
23 dirt ray rocks up in Maine, offset isograds, benolite
24 isograds.

25 One of the identifying characteristics of that

1 fault is we have differing structural styles often
2 dramatically and abruptly occurring on both sides of the
3 fault, the juxtaposition of different stratigraphic
4 groups. There are lineaments and straight stream
5 segments associated with that lineament, and also
6 recently, based on some of the work that we have been
7 doing with the Maine geological survey, we have been
8 able to demonstrate that there are high yield
9 groundwater wells which can be contoured along that
10 fault zone.

11 So it is what you might call an important
12 bedrock aquifer, and we are able to actually contour --
13 I will show you a few slides of it later on -- what we
14 might want to call groundwater lineaments, which also
15 help identify the extent of that fault and the faults
16 parasitic to it. There are many faults that are
17 parasitic to it that come down off of the main fault
18 down to Penobscot Bay, down through the midcoast area
19 here. Many of the estuaries we see in this area, the
20 structural basis for those estuaries are the parasitic
21 faults extending off the main fault zone, if you will.

22 Those are some of the characteristics that
23 have been identified as far as identifying that fault is
24 concerned. The sequence of the tectonic events
25 associated with it is usually we have had -- of course,

1 the first major deformation associated with the
2 Paleozoic was folding and then metamorphism that was
3 introduced by the Arcadian. Then we had major
4 horizontal or stretch/slip movement of the Norumbega
5 fault.

6 Then we had the emplacement of plutons. The
7 red you see on the map are plutonic bodies. We had an
8 emplacement of plutons. Then we had what was apparently
9 a reactivation of that fault, which was expressed in
10 vertical rather than a horizontal component and could
11 possibly be related to the triassic rifting. I won't
12 get into the arguments I can see will develop on this
13 one.

14 We have some plutons in southern Maine, the
15 Lyman pluton, the Saco pluton, which have been dated as
16 upper Paleozoic, that are associated with this major
17 fault zone, and I would suggest that then as we go up
18 through time, we have had the horizontal component. We
19 have had the vertical component during the late
20 Paleozoic or even perhaps Cretaceous.

21 Now the question is let's go further up into
22 time into what might be a possibly younger movement
23 along that fault zone. Of course, one of our programs
24 with the NRC was to develop, to look at the Quaternary
25 up in this area to determine whether there is any recent

1 displacement.

2 I am sure, as you all know, the work that was
3 done here at Sears Island several years ago identified
4 Quaternary sediments which were apparently placed over a
5 major fault zone. It was parasitic to the Norumbega,
6 which perhaps date movement somewhere between 50 and
7 30,000 years old, and it was the judgment of the NRC, I
8 believe, at the time that that fault is capable, and I
9 guess the current status is that that cover has been
10 cancelled.

11 David Wons and Woodrow Thompson have done some
12 work in this area looking at possible recent movement
13 along that fault zone. They did find some what is
14 apparently some minor displacements, but the results are
15 really inconclusive as to whether there has been any
16 recent movement along that fault zone but we are
17 continuing to look at this area. We would like to
18 continue to do so because I think we are at a critical
19 point in terms of understanding this system, not only in
20 terms of tectonics but also in terms of recent movement.

21 Now, I have here a report that we have just
22 put together. I will leave two copies with the
23 Commission and I will submit the rest of them to Tom
24 Smith, the other 26 or 50, whatever it is, that we owe
25 them at the end of the meeting. This outlines the

1 summary of the 1981 program, and for any of you
2 interested in the details of what I am talking about,
3 you can find them in that report.

4 I would like to point out that the entire
5 effort here, if I can move on, this (indicating) is a
6 part of the Norumbega fault system passing down through
7 the central coastal area of Maine, and these red areas
8 that you see -- and this is the only slide I could
9 find. There are others more dramatic than this. You
10 can see that there are high yield areas -- by high yield
11 I mean 50 gallons a minute or more -- that seem to line
12 up along those fault zones.

13 So in some cases we can't see the fault zone
14 because of considerable overburden, the contrary, high
15 yield wells, utilizing drilled wells which more or less
16 follow the continuity of that fault zone. That is just
17 an example of how some of the programs going on in the
18 Maine Geological Survey have fit or overlapped and also
19 enhanced the NRC effort in this area.

20 This is the State of Maine going the wrong
21 way. That is East and this is West. It is backwards.
22 But this is Bangor, this is Callas, and Eastport going
23 this direction, and these are the national survey loops.
24 I think Pat had a slide that referred to this. We have
25 developed comparative profiling along some of these

1 loops to determine whether or not there was any
2 subsidence or any movement, crustal movement going on.

3 This was in collaboration with the Department
4 of Civil Engineering of the University of Maine. This is
5 Bangor and that is Eastport, Bangor to Callas
6 (indicating.) This is 1942, 1953, and the latest is
7 1966. Within a period of approximately 24 years, we
8 have had the subsidence of a little over half a foot,
9 and by taking the comparative profiles and developing a
10 vertical surface map, we are able to develop a surface
11 map -- and Pat had one of these slides -- approximately
12 9 millimeters a year, which calculates to 3 feet a
13 century, which indicates there is some dramatic
14 subsidence going on in this area.

15 Also in this area (indicating), here is a warp
16 here (indicating), so this information also piqued our
17 curiosity as to whether or not there is a strain field
18 going on up in this area. We would like to also
19 integrate this information with the tide gauge
20 information of Stacy Hicks as we have a large volume of
21 information we put together, but we would like to
22 integrate this map with the tide gauge information to
23 bring this into a total picture.

24 One of the other elements we brought into play
25 here, I might point out, is that this entire effort has

1 been one of multidisciplinary effort. It involved
2 geologists, seismologists, historians, archaeologists,
3 civil engineers, you name it, they have been involved in
4 it, and enthusiastically involved in it, I might add.
5 And all of them have generated some very interesting
6 information.

7 I don't know whether you can see it on this
8 slide or not. Can you see this little ridge which takes
9 off in the salt marsh? You can see it going around
10 there, and another right here. Can you see it
11 (indicating)? These are salt marsh dikes. These were
12 built during the late 1700s. This is another one of the
13 Colonial -- I think Pat showed you a colonial structure
14 that was buried under about 3 feet of salt water peat,
15 which reinforced the sea level rise or subsidence, if
16 you will.

17 This is another feature. This happens to be a
18 Colonial feature very well documented, historically
19 documented. It will be described in the reports I have
20 handed to the committee. But the salt water dikes were
21 in place in the late 1700s or early 1700s to keep out
22 the tidal waters. The salt marsh has grown back behind
23 those dikes, and it was a very valuable economic product
24 in those days. Very little of the land was cleared and
25 they used it for feeding their cattle. A lot of it was

1 shipped to Boston and it was a very important economic
2 base along the Maine coast or in Maine during those
3 days, and those dikes are still in place.

4 Taking cross-sections through them and
5 comparing the buildup of peat on the seaward side as
6 opposed to that on the other side of the dike, you can
7 get a pretty good idea as to what the rate of peat
8 buildup is on the seaward side, and hence the amount of
9 subsidence, if you will, or sea level rise, if you will,
10 that has taken place since that time. So we have a time
11 marker in this, and it again confirms about 3 feet per
12 century.

13 This is just a couple of curves. You have
14 probably all seen these. But these are the ones taken
15 at the primary stations in Eastport and Portland,
16 Maine. We have also gathered information from the
17 archives, from the ocean survey that develop additional
18 curves to enhance that velocity surface map that I
19 showed you earlier. So there is another element that we
20 have brought into this thing.

21 This shaded area in here is essentially the
22 limit of the marine transgression right after the last
23 glaciation in Maine. Within this area we have been
24 looking at the elevations of deltas that were deposited
25 off the ice front into post-glacial sea, if you will,

1 prior to the glacial rebound, and there are a number of
2 deltas which occur in this area and down here
3 (indicating). We are very careful in measuring the
4 elevations of the top sets and the distributory channels
5 in places where we can see them carefully, leveling them
6 with the help of the engineers.

7 Here is a typical example. You can see this
8 is a classic topset, foreset, bottomset relationship.
9 In some cases if you get up on the surface you can
10 actually see the distributory channels, inter-tidal
11 channels on the surface, so you get a pretty good idea
12 pretty close as to where sea level was, and to actually
13 survey them in, and by mapping those elevations we are
14 hopeful that we can determine any abrupt breaks or
15 variations in elevation.

16 Last summer we had Dr. Bjorn Anderson from the
17 University of Oslo who was doing some detailed work up
18 in this area, and he noted a rather abrupt change in
19 elevation of those delta surfaces along a line right
20 above here (indicating). That abrupt change was
21 something on the order of 60 feet of change. What that
22 means I am not sure. It extended along a line, a
23 northwest-southeast line. Everything on this side of
24 the line was at the higher elevation, and then a 60 feet
25 drop in elevation on the east side of the line.

1 We are putting together the information now.
2 We will be submitting that in report form very shortly
3 to the program managers of the NRC.

4 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Anderson, you will have to
5 finish in a minute or two.

6 MR. ANDERSON: All right. I will shut it down,
7 then.

8 I would like to reemphasize the fact that we
9 have had this interdisciplinary collaboration in
10 developing this program and we have worked very closely
11 with the Western Observatory and the seismologists, and
12 I think the effort, if we are going to gain a further
13 understanding of what is going on in this area and
14 understand the tectonics, is to enhance that
15 interdisciplinary approach, especially between the
16 geologists, the geologic effort and the seismological
17 effort.

18 I would also like to point out all programs of
19 the Maine Geological Survey have been integrated. One
20 of the common threads going through all of our programs
21 is good geologic mapping, and that the NRC has
22 benefitted from those programs.

23 Are there any questions?

24 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Philbrick.

25 MR. PHILBRICK: Did you state the Norumbega

1 fault was capable or incapable?

2 MR. ANDERSON: I didn't state it. I have said
3 there is a fault that we believe is parasitic to the
4 Norumbega fault which extends through Sears Island out
5 into the Passama Quoddy Bay. There was a trenching
6 effort that went on there back in '76 or '77, I believe,
7 across Sears Island. I didn't see this myself, I was in
8 the Antarctic at the time, so I didn't have a chance to
9 look at it; but based upon the descriptions and the
10 slides I have seen, the sediments overlying that ancient
11 fault were displaced, apparently.

12 MR. PHILBRICK: I had a pleasant time on the
13 1st and 2nd of August of last year on the field trip run
14 by the Maine Geological Society, at which were present
15 Dr. Hussy and Dr. Westerman.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Yes.

17 MR. PHILBRICK: And I went to find out from
18 them what they thought about this fault, and with a
19 direct question to each of those men individually of is
20 it capable, is it active, as Dave said in his article,
21 and they came back and said they didn't think it was.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Well, we don't know.

23 MR. PHILBRICK: The fellows mapping in the
24 field.

25 MR. ANDERSON: Pardon?

1 MR. PHILBRICK: The fellows mapping in the
2 field, Hussy and Westerbrook.

3 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, yes.

4 MR. PHILBRICK: Both of them had a negative
5 approach to that.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Negative approach? Well, my
7 dealings with those people, we just flat out don't know
8 whether the thing is capable or not. The only
9 indications we have had that it was capable was the one
10 incident on Sears Island, and that wasn't a part of the
11 principal Norumbega fault zone.

12 MR. PHILBRICK: What you have just said, the
13 only incident you have for activity on the Norumbega
14 fault zone is a fault which does not strike parallel to
15 the fault, which is not necessarily tied to it by direct
16 contact mapping, by one line to the other, that there is
17 no motion shown on the Norumbega zone itself which shows
18 activity.

19 MR. ANDERSON: That is right. That is right.

20 MR. PHILBRICK: So then, for the record, the
21 main strand of the Norumbega has no evidence of activity
22 sufficient to indicate that it is capable. That is all
23 negative at the present time.

24 MR. ANDERSON: That is right.

25 MR. PHILBRICK: Thank you, sir.

1 MR. ANDERSON: I would also point out, though,
2 that there is no question in my mind that we do have
3 subsidence, a considerable amount of subsidence going
4 along on the Maine coast, a considerable amount, one
5 that invokes some concern. The question that comes to
6 my mind is is there a strain field of some sort
7 developing there, and we have furnished considerable
8 evidence for that.

9 We have an historic record in our old
10 quarries, not so old, the late twenties or thirties, of
11 rock bursts when that industry was in action, where
12 large granite blocks as they are being quarried away
13 from quarry walls in some of those quarries literally
14 exploded. They were under some sort of stress.

15 Now, whether that was the result of the
16 emplacement of that rock or something else, I don't
17 know. This is what we would love dearly to find out. I
18 know the USGS is intrigued enough with that concept that
19 they have begun a program and will be in next year doing
20 some strain field analysis up there. Drs. Fitzhugh and
21 Lee from Denver will be in. They will be doing some
22 stress analysis on some of the lithologies in the
23 vicinities of that Norumbega fault zone.

24 There is a body of evidence there that
25 suggests to me, or at least I have some concern about it

1 as far as any kind of heavy industry or heavy siting is
2 concerned in that area, whether it is new plants, dams,
3 pipelines or what have you, and while admittedly that is
4 true, we don't know what is happening on the Norumbega,
5 we know it is a big system but we do know that there is
6 vertical movement going on there. I mean subsidence.

7 MR. PHILBRICK: Let me go in for a minute, if
8 I may.

9 MR. OKRENT: I will give you 30 seconds.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: More than that. You have no
11 information that shows that in the central part of the
12 coast, in the Bath areas, that there is any indication
13 of any present activity in that fault.

14 MR. ANDERSON: No, no.

15 MR. PHILBRICK: That is correct, then.

16 MR. ANDERSON: I never said that.

17 MR. PHILBRICK: I didn't ask if you said it; I
18 am just asking about evidence. You have given me a
19 negative answer on that all the way through.

20 MR. ANDERSON: That is right.

21 MR. PHILBRICK: Correct. It is a pleasure to
22 do business with you.

23 MR. ANDERSON: Any time.

24 MR. PHILBRICK: I pay my license fee up there
25 and my dues, and I did my doctoral thesis up there, too.

1 MR. ANDERSON: Excellent.

2 MR. BROCKMAN: Steve Brockman of the NRC. I
3 just have one question. Several times during your talk
4 you said the subsidence was three feet for a century. I
5 was wondering if you took into account the general rise
6 of sea level.

7 MR. ANDERSON: Yes. I think we know, at least
8 in the last 100 years, the eustatic sea level rise has
9 been something to the order of six inches, so you can
10 subtract that, if you wish.

11 MR. OKRENT: All right. I think Dr. Savio has
12 a brief announcement before we make our break.

13 MR. SAVIO: If I could call your attention to
14 the first announcement on the agenda, the hotel will be
15 selling tickets to their luncheon buffet in the hallway
16 during the break. It is not the only way to get lunch,
17 but I understand it is about the fastest.

18 MR. OKRENT: All right. We will take ten
19 minutes.

20 Let me see. The next speaker is Mr. Ebel. Is
21 he here? Will you be back, please, in ten minutes, and
22 I will and the recorder will, and we will begin.

23 (Recess.)

24 MR. OKRENT: Is Mr. Ebel here.

25 MR. EBEL: I am John Ebel from Western

1 Observatory, Boston College, and I am talking about
2 seismicity of New England.

3 The first figure I have is just a
4 configuration of the seismic network run by Western
5 Observatory. We have 36 stations, all of which are
6 presently recording the data. Telemeter 2 is presently
7 being recorded on developed quarters. The station
8 spacing is typically 50 to 100 kilometers, except for
9 two micro-earthquake networks, one up here in the Dickey
10 area of northern Maine, and we have had equipment
11 problems up there so all of the stations in that network
12 are down.

13 We have another micro-earthquake network down
14 here in the Moodus Haddam area, which recorded the
15 earthquake swarm in Connecticut last summer and fall,
16 and I will be talking more about that later. This
17 network is presently operating and we have part of the
18 micro-network that will be completed up here in the
19 Passama Quoddy Bay network of Maine.

20 The seismicity since 1975, this is through
21 June 1980, which has been recorded by the NEUSSN, which
22 is the Northeastern U.S. Seismic Network, is shown in
23 this figure right here (indicating). In general, the
24 threshold of magnitudes is around two for this entire
25 area, and in some local places where the density of

1 stations is greater, the threshold of locations is
2 somewhat smaller.

3 You can see concentrations of activity here
4 (indicating), here (indicating). La Malle Bay is by far
5 the most active in the Northeast. The seismic activity
6 here is biased a bit by the fact that there is a large
7 number of stations in New York and New Jersey and around
8 Indian Point. Passama Quoddy Bay shows up. There are a
9 few earthquakes up in New Brunswick, and you will notice
10 this earthquake right here, that is in the same general
11 area as the earthquake that occurred on January 9th of
12 this year. I will also talk a little bit more about
13 this earthquake later.

14 If I could have the first transparency, it is
15 interesting to compare this pattern of activity since
16 1975 to the historic seismic activity which has been
17 documented. The figure I want to show here is the
18 seismic activity from the catalogue at Chiburis. There
19 is some activity here along Hal Bay. It shows up very
20 strongly in this area, the Moodus area in Connecticut
21 down here (indicating), much activity up here
22 (indicating), and activity down here (indicating). The
23 only area which shows up on this figure which didn't on
24 the last slide is probably this Cape Ann area in eastern
25 Massachusetts.

1 Since 1975, if you can put on the next
2 Vu-graph, we have had an increasingly accurate count of
3 earthquakes in New England proper. This shows
4 earthquake activity from the inception of the NEUSSN in
5 1975 to this is 1978 here, and the network was being
6 installed in New England during this time period in
7 1975, '76 and '77. It was essentially complete at the
8 beginning of 1978.

9 You can see that the seismic activity recorded
10 by the network has increased somewhat because we were
11 able to detect and locate smaller magnitude earthquakes.
12 If you can put on the next transparency, this will show
13 the activity from 1978 through the beginning of 1981,
14 and you can see that there is a higher general level of
15 activity, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven being
16 the maximum number of events recorded in any one month.
17 On the average right now we are recording about three
18 earthquakes per month in New England, and one earthquake
19 every two to three months is being felt.

20 The largest earthquake that occurred during
21 the time span from 1975 through the middle of 1981 was
22 in New England proper in Bath, Maine in April of 1979,
23 and it was a magnitude of approximately 4.0. In general
24 the magnitudes represented by this transparency are in
25 the range of 2 to 3, with the largest being this 4.0.

1 For the area outside of New England proper,
2 Canada and then the New York-New Jersey region, another
3 five to six earthquakes per month are located and
4 approximately one earthquake per month in that area is
5 felt.

6 If I could have the next Vu-graph.

7 The earthquake which occurred in New Brunswick
8 on January 9th -- if you could slide it over so we can
9 see the left-hand scale, because that is of interest --
10 was detected all across New England, of course, and we
11 detected a large number of aftershocks and some
12 foreshocks on our stations in Maine. This is a plot of
13 the number of shocks per hour detected on our stations
14 in northern Maine, 10, 20, 30, et cetera from the
15 beginning of the Maine shock. These should not be MCs.
16 These are local magnitudes.

17 The main shock appeared here. You can see the
18 seismic activity. The aftershock activity died quickly
19 except for one small burst after the main earthquake,
20 three or four hours later. You can see the activity
21 stayed at the same level until the occurrence of the 5.5
22 aftershock on Monday afternoon, then there was a
23 tremendous burst of aftershock activity which decayed
24 much more slowly than the activity down.

25 And in fact, as of yesterday morning we were

1 still recording on our stations in Maine about 10 to 20
2 aftershocks per day, and our closest station in Maine is
3 about 130 kilometers from the epicenters. Our detection
4 threshold is around magnitude 1.5. So this shows the
5 aftershock activity and the very, very dramatic increase
6 in the number of aftershocks after this magnitude 5.5
7 event.

8 If I could have the next Vu-graph, please.

9 This shows for the first three or so days of
10 the sequence a histogram of the event sizes or the
11 distribution of event sizes with number. You can see
12 that in Maine we recorded over 20, about 25 events in
13 the magnitude of 2 to 2.5, and we had some events up to
14 about magnitude 4. Since then, several more events in
15 the magnitude between 3 and 4 have occurred, and there
16 have been a couple of aftershocks which have been a
17 little bit larger. Then, of course, there were the
18 three larger events that occurred, the 5.8, the 5.1
19 aftershock three hours later, and then the 5.5 event
20 three days later. This is a summary of what we know at
21 this point of the distribution of events from the New
22 Brunswick earthquake.

23 On January 19 or the evening of January 18
24 local time, we had a 4.8 magnitude event in central New
25 Hampshire -- if you can put up the next Vu-graph. This

1 is from topographic maps of the area on Lake Winnesquam,
2 right here. Lake Winnepassaki will be to the right of
3 this figure. Concord, New Hampshire is south about 20
4 or 30 miles.

5 The location we got for the main shock was in
6 this general area here. M.I.T. computed a location for
7 the main shock which was right over here. Within six
8 hours of the occurrence of the magnitude 4.8 shock, some
9 portable instruments were deployed, one here, one here,
10 one here. Western Geophysical employed an instrument
11 down here in Franklin. M.I.T. deployed an instrument
12 down here in Tilton. Lamont-Doherty installed some
13 instruments later, and M.I.T. has since installed some
14 more instruments.

15 From these we recorded several aftershocks.
16 The location of one of the aftershocks was right here,
17 which is virtually identical, as you can see, to the
18 location of the main shock. Control on depth is
19 somewhat confusing. The closest station to the main
20 shock that recorded it was one of the M.I.T. stations,
21 which is 30 kilometers to the north and a little bit
22 west, and using their data and the data from the Western
23 Observatory network, M.I.T. and Western calculated a
24 depth for the main shock somewhere between 7 and 10
25 kilometers. However, S minus P times at the portable

1 station that was installed right here for the
2 aftershocks which were recorded are about .3 second,
3 which would suggest focal depth no more than a kilometer
4 or so. So we have some discrepancy at this point
5 between the focal depth of the main shock and the focal
6 depth of the aftershocks for the local array.

7 I have put a few numbers on here to show very
8 crudely from intensity questionnaires which were sent in
9 to us the felt intensity of this main shock in the towns
10 around this area. There were some intensity 5's and
11 perhaps intensity 6's. I would rate them at intensity 5
12 plusses in the Sanfordton area.

13 There were some intensity 4 and a few
14 intensity 5 measurements perhaps from down in here.
15 There were intensity 4 and 5 down in the Franklin area,
16 and in fact the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers had a
17 strong motion instrument on a dam in the Franklin Falls
18 area. In fact, I think this right here is the Franklin
19 Falls Dam, which did trigger on this magnitude 4.8 event
20 as well as several stations farther away that triggered.

21 The distance from here to here (indicating) is
22 about 4 kilometers, so I would say there were within 6
23 to 8 kilometers of the epicenter of this event. We are
24 still compiling the intensity data. We are still
25 recording the aftershocks. Yesterday at noon right as I

1 was leaving Western Observatory we recorded a magnitude
2 2.8 aftershock, which our location put it in the same
3 general area, and that was felt in the towns around here
4 (indicating).

5 If I could go back to the slides -- I am
6 sorry, let me hold off on the slides for one moment.

7 We did record some prior seismicity to both
8 the New Brunswick earthquake and the New Hampshire
9 earthquake which is of interest. The event I pointed
10 out on the seismicity slide, which was September 1,
11 1977, located in New Brunswick, looking at S minus P
12 times of our stations in Maine, it looks as if this
13 event was located somewhat to the southwest of where the
14 main shock epicenter was.

15 There was an event on November 28, 1981, so
16 about 2-1/2 months ago, which -- I am sorry, a month and
17 a half ago -- which located in virtually the identical
18 place as this event right here, and the S minus P time
19 set up from our stations in Maine are within half a
20 second of those from some of the aftershocks.

21 We also recorded some foreshock activity in
22 the day prior to this January 9th event. There was a
23 very, very small event of which we just got a trace of
24 2107 on January 8. There was perhaps an event at 2349.
25 We couldn't tell for sure whether or not the wiggles

1 were an event or not. We did record traces of two very,
2 very small events which occurred within 10 or so seconds
3 of each other at 0405. There was very definitely a
4 foreshock at 1212, which was at about the limit of our
5 measuring, which was 1.5. And then, of course, the 5.8
6 main shock at 1253.

7 For the New Hampshire earthquake there were
8 large numbers of events that have been recorded in the
9 general area. This is all epicenters within 25 or so
10 kilometers of the event on January 19. It is of
11 interest that on June 28, 1981 at 2242 there was an
12 event in virtually the identical spot which was
13 magnitude 3.0, which was felt in the area. M.I.T.
14 installed some portable instruments for a couple of days
15 after this particular earthquake, and as far as I know,
16 they did not pick up any aftershocks at all.

17 We have only recorded a few aftershocks on the
18 portables from this event to yesterday when we got the
19 magnitude 2.8 event. When I am talking about small, I
20 am talking about events so small they can barely be seen
21 on the MEQ records.

22 Now if I can go to the slides, I will talk a
23 little bit about the swarm of activities that was
24 recorded in the Moodus, Connecticut area last summer.
25 Moodus is right down here, and this is a blowup of the

1 seismic activity from the Chiburis Catalog, and I show
2 it mostly to locate Moodus in the state of Connecticut,
3 and there are are a large number of dots, circles and
4 squares in that location, the location of the earthquake.
5 This is a generalized geology slide of the one that Pat
6 Barosh showed earlier. The Bone Mill Brook fault is
7 here, the Salmon River with its inferred fault is here.
8 Most of the swarm, including the magnitude 2.1 event,
9 occurred at this point here on August 4th (indicating).
10 All the activity we recorded after August 4th until
11 August 18th was centered right here.

12 On August 18th we picked up an event here, on
13 August 21st an event here, and in September we picked up
14 some more events down in this general region. Our
15 location error is about 1 kilometer or a little less for
16 these events, mostly because they are so small and not
17 very well recorded on many of the stations. Our
18 micro-earthquake net here is located here, here, here,
19 here and here (indicating), so we were able to surround
20 these epicenters with at least three stations and then
21 several other stations in the immediate vicinity.

22 This is a time histogram of the numbers of
23 events per day recorded during the swarm. There were
24 some foreshocks recorded to this event also to the
25 magnitude of 2.1. About 44 shocks occurred on the day

1 prior to the event. The activity subsequently modulated
2 in intensity except for these later bursts of activity.
3 These arrows show the times at which we picked up events
4 from the new locations.

5 This is a histogram of the energy released for
6 six hours during the earthquake sequence through the
7 middle of October, and you can see that at this place
8 here and this place here (indicating) when we detected
9 new event locations we detected somewhat larger events.
10 When I am talking about larger events I am talking about
11 events of the order of magnitude 1. I should say all of
12 the events were shallow S minus P times. A portable
13 instrument, an MEQ 800 installed in this region showed S
14 minus P times of 1.5 to .2 second, and all of our
15 locations put the events no more than 1 kilometer or so
16 deep.

17 On August 3rd it looks like one of the
18 foreshocks was heard. The August 4th event was heard and
19 felt by people in the area. Some of the aftershocks
20 were also perhaps heard and felt. This is very
21 interesting. People reported hearing booms during the
22 night although the largest aftershock we recorded was
23 magnitude minus 1 or so. We convinced some people to
24 keep accurate records of when they heard or felt
25 something, so we were able to confirm when some of these

1 later events occurred that in fact the events had been
2 heard or felt, and you can see that events down to
3 magnitude zero or so were being heard, and events of the
4 order of magnitude 1 were being felt by people in the
5 epicentral area, and I am talking about within 2 or 3
6 kilometers of where the earthquakes were occurring.

7 MR. OKRENT: We only have a couple of minutes,
8 Mr. Ebel.

9 MR. EBEL: The event on August 18th was heard
10 by a woman living between the epicenters of the August
11 4th and 18th events, and she in fact told us before we
12 told where it was located that this event had come from
13 the opposite direction of her house from where the other
14 events had come from. Having looked back at records of
15 some old earthquakes from the Moodus area -- this does
16 not show it very well. These are Bennioff records of
17 earthquakes recorded at Western from the Moodus area.

18 The August 4th earthquake shows up here, and a
19 Rayleigh wave showed up for this earthquake and it also
20 showed up for two which occurred in 1940 and a little
21 less so for one occurring in 1968. We don't have a
22 record for 1951 from an earthquake from this area, but
23 just looking at this data I would say that probably
24 these earthquakes were shallow also.

25 I think that is all I have.

1 (Applause.)

2 MR. CHINNERY: Chinnery, M.I.T.

3 Tell me, how did the New Hampshire earthquake
4 compare with the location of the 1940 earthquakes, and
5 how did those compare with the Ossippee Mountain
6 structure?

7 MR. EBEL: The 1930 earthquake sequence was at
8 20 or so kilometers to the northwest. Now, I understand
9 that that location, at least from the word I have from
10 Bob Linahan, that location was made based upon intensity
11 reports and just a few S minus P times, so I don't know
12 how accurate that location is; but these earthquakes are
13 definitely to the southwest of the 1940 earthquakes, and
14 then the Ossippee plutonic complex you were talking
15 about is to the northeast of where these occurred.

16 MR. CHINNERY: By how much?

17 MR. EBEL: I think 10 kilometers or so, just
18 from going through the "felt" reports we have, and Pat
19 Varage talking to people in the area who also observed
20 this. People living in that complex didn't feel nearly
21 as strong shaking as people living on the other side of
22 Lake Winnesquam.

23 MR. HARPER: Harper, NRC.

24 Do you have any word as to when we may have
25 the word from the Franklin Dam?

1 MR. EBEL: I talked to Ed Black yesterday
2 morning and he said a crew from Vicksburg is in the area
3 right now. They are changing the records, they are
4 calibrating all of the instruments, and they hope to get
5 that work done this week, and they are going to make
6 copies and distribute them. So I would say it will be a
7 couple of weeks.

8 MR. OKRENT: All right. I think we will hear
9 next from Mr. Grow.

10 MR. GROW: Let me have the first slide.

11 What I will be showing you this morning will
12 be marine seismic reflection data which was collected
13 last September south of Long Island and east of New
14 Jersey. In that recent survey we detected a fault south
15 of Long Island approximately 20 miles east of Sandy
16 Hook, New Jersey where the Port Hancock well is. This
17 is the first time we have had any reflection work into
18 this part of this body of water here.

19 I should say that the body of water here east
20 of New Jersey and South of Long Island is referred to as
21 the New York Bite by mariners, and we have termed this
22 fault the New York Bite fault.

23 Before I get into the details of the
24 reflection, let me give you a little bit of regional
25 background on the offshore geology and what we refer to

1 as the Baltimore Canyon Trough. This is the tectonic
2 map of the Western North Atlantic and Eastern North
3 America. The area where the fault was detected is just
4 south of Long Island here (indicating) and just
5 northwest of a deepset entry basin shown in orange,
6 which we call the Baltimore Canyon Trough. Just seaward
7 of that underneath the present continental slope, you
8 get into what we believe is oceanic crust, and these
9 northwest trends here are fracture zones in the Western
10 North Atlantic zone crust, and these northeast
11 lineations here are magnetic lineations of Mesozoic age.

12 Next let's look at the depth evasement contour
13 map in the Baltimore Canyon Trough area. This runs along
14 the margin. Here is Long Island shown in white here.
15 There is Raritan Bay, Sandy Hook, the Cape May, New
16 Jersey and Delaware Bay. The deepest set of entry
17 deposits in the Baltimore Canyon Trough is in excess of
18 12 kilometers depth underneath the present continental
19 shelf. They also extend in excess of 10 kilometers of
20 depth under the continental rise.

21 The tan defines the sediment thicknesses less
22 than 2 kilometers in thickness, and the area the fault
23 was detected in is right up in here where we actually
24 have less than 1 kilometer of sediment. The survey we
25 were actually working on where we were trying to look at

1 these triassic grabens through here, what we were
2 actually looking for was to try to define these better,
3 but in fact of importance to this particular meeting
4 this morning would be a fault we detected in this area
5 (indicating) right there.

6 What I will be showing you will be five new
7 reflection profiles we collected in September, and they
8 include this line 2, 3, 11, 13 and 16. We had one
9 previous multichannel reflection line in the area at
10 line 24. I will show you that also. We had noticed a
11 little anomaly on the basement of that area, but because
12 that was collected with a 3300 meter streamer of 40
13 channels with a 30 ergon array, the resolution wasn't
14 adequate to make much of a case for a fault on that
15 particular line.

16 It wasn't until we shot that particular line
17 coming through here with a higher resolution reflection
18 system that we became aware of the fact that we had
19 probably picked up a fault. Then we in fact modified
20 our cruise during that time to pick up additional lines
21 through here using some single-channel data. The reason
22 we had to go to single-channel data through here is
23 because we are in the middle of a shipping lane in New
24 York Harbor and we were dodging traffic most of that
25 time. The lines through here were also recorded single

1 channel but the records were in fact quite good.

2 What I will start with will be to show you the
3 southernmost line and work to the north. This is line
4 number 3. I am afraid the label is off the top of the
5 screen. We are looking at a reflection time from zero
6 to one second here. This is a single channel -- I am
7 sorry, this is the near choice monitor record off of a
8 six-channel streamer. This was shot with two 80-inch
9 water guns, and the data has not been processed. It
10 frequency band for recording on the monitor records is
11 about 8 to 60 hertz. We have a basement event down at
12 close to .9 of a second.

13 Our estimate at this time was about 30
14 milliseconds of offset on the basement at the southern
15 end of this, and the velocities of sediments in this
16 area are close to 2 kilometers per second for the
17 sediment, so that 30 milliseconds is approximately 30
18 meters of offset if the correlation we made here is
19 correct. There also seem to be shallower offsets
20 through here all the way to somewhere between 100 and
21 200 milliseconds. We still have an offset here.

22 These first three pulses here are direct
23 rivals from the sound source to the receiver system
24 rather than a reflection, so we can't resolve anything
25 through here.

1 Moving to the next line to the north.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 This is our older off-the-channel line, using
2 a 36-millimeter streamer. Looking back on that, we see
3 an offset on basement, but because this data was
4 processed between 15 and 45 Hz, and because of the long
5 streamer and the big offsets between the sound source
6 and the receiving, we do not have a whole lot of
7 resolution through here. But we do see an offset on the
8 basement here. And at this particular area here, we
9 estimate about 75 milliseconds of offset.

10 Moving farther to the north, this is again a
11 single-channel monitor record from a 600-meter
12 streamer.

13 On this we see something like 65 milliseconds
14 of offset on the basement here and quite shallow
15 deformation going up to the point where we get tangled
16 up in the direct arrival from the sound source, as much
17 as 40 milliseconds offset in the shallow section here.
18 This again was recorded analog data between 8 and 60
19 Hz. We have not had a chance to process the data yet,
20 but we hope to have that soon.

21 This is a single-channel line which has been
22 processed with filtering between 20 and 110 Hz. It has
23 also been refiltered. In this particular area we see an
24 offset of about 85 milliseconds on a basement in here,
25 and it continues right up to the point where we may have

1 offsets of even 40 milliseconds up to a fairly shallow
2 area in this section. The direct arrival obscures the
3 sea floor itself.

4 This is the next line to the north. This is
5 again single-channel digital processing. We have a good
6 strong reflection of basement in through here with about
7 75 milliseconds of offset here, and then it decreases.
8 There is still some indication of shallow.

9 The northernmost line, the last line, this is
10 still single-channel monitor data, and as best we can
11 tell it does not have any offsets affecting the basement
12 or the overlying sedimentary section. So it appears
13 that the fault does terminate somewhere south of Long
14 Island.

15 This is a geologic map with the quaternary
16 deposits removed. I would point out Long Island is
17 underlain by layers of cretaceous sediments in through
18 here. The Triassic, the Newark is in through here in
19 brown. The Ramacle fault is shown over here, and the
20 Pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic Appalachian deposits are in
21 red.

22 There appears to be some early tertiary
23 sedimentary deposits coming in, mapped onshore here and
24 probably extending offshore into the area in through
25 here, and further south somewhere we probably would pick

1 up some late tertiary sediments coming in at the
2 southern end through here.

3 What I will show you next is data from two
4 wells from the Island Beach well and the Fire Island
5 well, and we will show a cross-section between those two
6 wells and give you an idea of how the stratigraphy
7 projects into the fault as we have mapped it at the
8 present time.

9 I should say the quaternary deposits up here
10 to be less than 100 meters thick in this area, in some
11 cases they have been measured in holes on the southern
12 edge of Long Island, as low as, as thin as 7 meters.
13 Other estimates range from 50 to 100 meters. There is
14 no adequate map of the thickness of the quaternary
15 sediments in this area.

16 At the Island Beach well we have something
17 like 350 meters of lower tertiary deposits in through
18 here, and those are completely pinched out by the time
19 they get to the Fire Island well. And we have got
20 cretaceous sediment right under quaternary and Fire
21 Island. So we do have upper cretaceous deposits under
22 most of the sedimentary segments through here.

23 The projections of this cross-section would
24 actually cross the fault at lines 3, 24, and 22. So we
25 guess at the present time that the sediments offset near

1 the surface of the reflection profiles on lines 3, 24,
2 and 2 do include lower tertiary deposits being offset.

3 In the northern area the projection does not
4 actually cross these lines 11, 13, and 16. But there
5 may be a little bit of lower tertiary deposits through
6 there.

7 We have one high-resolution sonar record along
8 line 11 which does suggest that there may be deformation
9 within 10 meters of the sea floor. The sea floor itself
10 is smooth. This particular sonar system is a 3.5 kHz
11 sonary system, and sometimes you can get penetrations of
12 upwards of 50 meters with such a system.

13 There is a warp end that lies right over the
14 trace of the fault we saw in line 11. And it suggests
15 there may be deformation within 10 meters of the sea
16 floor.

17 In general, this is a pretty sandy area, and
18 we did not get high-quality sonar records in this area
19 with the exception this is the one case where we did see
20 something in the upper 10 or 20 meters.

21 In terms of the location of this fault, in
22 terms of other aspects of the geology in this particular
23 area, one of the things it seems to correlate with is a
24 gravity anomaly which runs along the inner shelf in this
25 area. In fact, this gravity anomaly lies just

1 offshore. There is a strong gravity low right along
2 Sandy Hook itself. As you go into Raritan Bay there is
3 a strong positive gravity anomaly through here, and this
4 goes into Staten Island where there are in fact mapped
5 serpentine kenites on the northern part of Staten
6 Island.

7 This goes west into the Bouguer gravity
8 associated with the Appalachian origin itself. I would
9 like to point out these gravity highs trace all along
10 the Piedmont, and this is the only place where these
11 particular gravity highs swing offshore.

12 Let me show you a gravity map of the
13 continental shelf in this area to give you the regional
14 context. This is Sandy Hook. This is Delaware Bay.
15 Here is Cape May. Here is Sandy Hook, and here is Long
16 Island coming in through here.

17 The old line I showed you was 24 through
18 here. The fault was detected right along the axis of
19 this gravity positive in through here. This positive
20 continues on up through Teconnick and Green Mountains to
21 the north and then swings westward across New Jersey and
22 continues down along the Piedmont.

23 In addition to the serpentine kenites that
24 have been found in Staten Island, there are other
25 evidences of pillow basalts and amphibolites which in a

1 general way correlate with the Appalachian suture zone.
2 For instance, Williams in 1917 mapped them in his
3 tectonic map of the Appalachians, and this gravity high
4 has an association with the early Paleozoic suture zone
5 and in a general way with certain Ophealite complexes.

6 This is the old Willard and Jostane Bouguer
7 gravity map of eastern North America, and we have just
8 covered it here to indicate that if we followed that
9 gravity high -- we did not show any of the offshore data
10 here -- here is Long Island.

11 The part we are looking at is the only place
12 where this Piedmont gravity high actually swings
13 offshore. So the association of that fault with that
14 particular gravity trend is certainly of interest to
15 us.

16 Well, coming back and trying to summarize
17 briefly, what we have found as we have gone from south
18 to north is the southernmost line where we actually
19 picked up the fault was on line number 3. We have
20 approximately 30 meters of offset at that point. It
21 appears to go further south through here.

22 This was another line collected on an earlier
23 cruise this summer, but it was collected with some 500
24 cubic inch airguns, and at least on the monitor data,
25 which is all we have at the moment, we do not see any

1 evidence for the fault through here.

2 But that particular system is much lower
3 frequency resolution and may not be adequate to resolve
4 a fault in this area.

5 Again to the north we have approximately 55
6 meters of offset on line 24 in through here, and we have
7 up to 85 meters of offset at this particular point here,
8 and line 11, which is where the maximum offset appears
9 to be. And then it appears to decrease again until we
10 get apparently zero offset in this particular area up in
11 through here.

12 We only have one line terminated on the
13 north. It would probably be advisable to try to get a
14 few more lines in there and see the way it terminates in
15 the north. It is somewhat open-ended to the extent of
16 how far it continues to the south.

17 The fact that we do not have a good map of the
18 thickness of the quaternary segments in the New York
19 area prevents us from really saying whether the
20 quaternary is involved in this particular time.

21 Although we did see warps in the sonar record
22 less than 10 meters sub on line 11, there have been
23 places where they actually have less than 7 meters of
24 quaternary. So in order to ultimately map whether the
25 quaternary is involved in this area will require

1 reflection work with a higher frequency system,
2 somewhere in the 1000 Hz range, to try to map the
3 quaternary deposits.

4 Well, this is just the overall summary map
5 showing the position of the fault with respect to Long
6 Island and New Jersey.

7 I think I will take questions at this point.

8 (Applause)

9 MR. OKRENT: Are there any questions
10 specifically for Mr. Grow now?

11 MR. MAXWELL: It looks like a normal fault.
12 Is that the way you interpret it?

13 MR. GROW: We cannot locate any dips on the
14 fault the way we have it at the present time.

15 MR. OKRENT: What I would like to do is have
16 an open discussion period where supposedly a few minutes
17 beyond the time when we go into a discussion of the
18 Central U.S. But I would like to have some time for
19 open discussion on the topics already discussed. So why
20 don't we throw the floor open for comments.

21 Dr. Thompson.

22 MR. THOMPSON: I would like to go back to the
23 block model that Dr. Hamilton discussed and ask him if
24 he has thought about the significance of the model
25 through time. As I understand the block model, there

1 are relatively coherent elements with the earthquake
2 activity concentrated around the edges of them. And one
3 thing has the accumulation of this activity or movement
4 through time, it would seem to me that it would require
5 there the interconnections and long changes over a long
6 period of time or you simply could not get those
7 concentrations.

8 MR. HAMILTON: I think we have to draw a
9 distinction between the mid-continent and the Pacific
10 margin. The geologists I talk to tell me about up-down
11 faults in this area, particularly in the Rome trough
12 areas and others, where they see faults that move in one
13 sense or periods of time and then move in another
14 sense. And I think that is an important observation.

15 And I think another observation which is
16 important is the continuity which exists in certain
17 gravity and magnetic features in the mid-continent
18 area. And these were features that were probably formed
19 in the late Pre-Cambrian or very early Paleozoic. So to
20 me that means that although blocks may exist in
21 mid-continent, they have not moved very far in one
22 direction.

23 This is in contrast to along the southern
24 margin and the eastern margin of the continent where we
25 know that our model calls for the opening and closing of

1 oceans. So although there may be some situations for
2 organized long-term movement among these blocks in the
3 mid-continent and certainly you can see some trends that
4 go virtually for hundreds of kilometers, I do not think
5 you necessarily have to look for long continuous
6 features with large-scale offsets.

7 Is that what you were after?

8 MR. THOMPSON: I think so, Bob. But I
9 wonder. Take the New Madrid area, for example. If
10 activity were simply to concentrate there for a long
11 time, for a geologically long time, what would happen?

12 Of course, if you think it is like up-and-down
13 motion, locally, one can imagine that. But if it is in
14 response to a horizontal strain, then I would not think
15 it would be possible for it to localize there unless it
16 were at least interconnected with a seismic deformation
17 extending much farther.

18 MR. HAMILTON: I think you must think of these
19 features in terms of a changing stress field. For
20 example, in the New Madrid area, when the rift
21 originally formed, presumably it was under an
22 extensional regime that was oriented
23 northwest-southeast, the current.

24 And then later on when we had a continental
25 collision, presumably there was some kind of compression

1 from the generally southerly direction. So there was
2 another stress regime it was under.

3 And then when the Atlantic opened, we had a
4 different situation. The current stress field appears
5 to be east-northeast depression. And at the present
6 time we see a feature that was originally a rift moving
7 under predominantly right lateral strike slip motion.
8 So this feature is a weak place in the crust that has
9 been influenced by different stress fields.

10 MR. THOMPSON: I think you are thinking a bit
11 longer term than I am. If we are to understand the
12 earthquake hazard in whatever length of time we have to
13 look and maybe try to look at a 100,000-year window in
14 the New Madrid area, do you think it can remain as a
15 localized feature there, or do you think in response to
16 this east-northeast stress, must things happen over a
17 longer belt?

18 MR. HAMILTON: I do not really have a very
19 good answer for that. The basic problem I see both in
20 the New Madrid and Charleston area is that in both of
21 these areas we have a precretaceous unconformity, and in
22 both New Madrid and Charleston that unconformity is not
23 very much deformed in New Madrid. Even across the main
24 seismic zone, the deformation is only on the order of
25 several tens of meters.

1 Maybe if you summed the deformation across the
2 small fault, you are only talking about a few hundred
3 meters of deformation on that surface. Now, how can
4 this be if this is a major zone of deformation?

5 VOICE: You are talking apparent dip slip, not
6 the strike slip you can see.

7 MR. HAMILTON: I am talking about vertical
8 deformation. And I was just going to say in the New
9 Madrid area perhaps you can appeal to a predominantly
10 strike slip motion. But if you have really got a strike
11 slip motion going on for a long period of time, and you
12 have large-scale horizontal deformation, I would suspect
13 there would be a substantial disruption of the overlying
14 sediments. It would require pure strike slip motion
15 almost.

16 And also, you do not see the kind of offsets
17 like at the head of the embayment or in major features
18 that cross-cut that area. For example, the magnetic
19 anomaly that cuts across at the head of the embayment,
20 that is more or less subparallel with the St. Genevieve
21 fault zone.

22 That anomaly is pretty much continuous through
23 the head of the embayment down to Tennessee. If there
24 has been large-scale strike slip movement, I would have
25 expected to see some disruption of it.

1 I think the only way you can account for this
2 is that motion is episodic and that these blocks have to
3 be viewed as jostling one another but never really
4 completely separated very far or having the movement
5 continue for a long period of time geologically
6 speaking.

7 This is just a nice idea I am advancing. I am
8 not as certain of it as I may sound. But I think there
9 is a real dilemma in trying to account for the lack of
10 disruption in these areas, and I think you have to
11 appeal to some sort of a model along those lines to
12 explain it.

13 MR. THOMPSON: But isn't the consequence of
14 that model that if you accept it as you just described
15 it, that the motion must shift sporadically to other
16 locations than this?

17 MR. HAMILTON: I think that is right, that is
18 right. And I think as the stress field changes through
19 time, a longer time than you are talking about, I think
20 you would expect that different fault systems would
21 become active.

22 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.

23 MR. OKRENT: I would like not to focus deeply
24 on the New Madrid area, since we are going to talk about
25 it at a later date.

1 MR. SEEBER: I would like to address my
2 question to Bob Hamilton. It is about the New Madrid
3 area. My name is Leonardo Seeber, from Lamont-Doherty.

4 I would like to ask Bob Hamilton, in light of
5 the comment that the precretaceous unconformity is not
6 very much disturbed in the New Madrid area, do you think
7 that the seismic plane or features that have been
8 defined describe all the active faults in the area?

9 And if not, like the discussion earlier today
10 seemed to indicate, do you think that the locations
11 assigned to the greater earthquakes in 1812 and 1811 are
12 correct or alternatives may be possible?

13 MR. HAMILTON: The seismic coverage that we
14 had in the New Madrid area was not, of course, as
15 extensive as we would like. We had about 200 miles of
16 coverage. There could be major features in there that
17 we could not define.

18 There is also a fairly major oil play going on
19 in that area, and about 5000 miles of seismic data that
20 have been acquired. We have seen a very minor part of
21 that data. We know the feature we found associated with
22 the main trend is confirmed in some of that data,
23 although the zone of disruption might diverge from the
24 main side and return toward the north.

25 So I guess what I am saying there is there may

1 be other features, but I am not aware of any evidence at
2 the present time that there are.

3 As to whether the 1811 and 1812 earthquakes
4 occurred on that trend, I can only go with the locations
5 Otto Nuttli has derived based primarily on intensity
6 data and the zones of disruption that we found.

7 I think the evidence is consistent with the
8 locations. The geologic evidence we have derived is
9 consistent with the locations Otto Nuttli derived based
10 on the intensity data. It seems to me the story hangs
11 together, although you cannot say for sure there is not
12 another structure and that the locations could not have
13 been somewhere else.

14 MR. OKRENT: Are there any general questions
15 for the New England area?

16 MR. BAROSH: I wanted to make a comment or
17 follow up -

18 MR. OKRENT: Your name is?

19 MR. BAROSH: Pat Barosh, Western Observatory.

20 I wanted to follow up on what Bob Hamilton was
21 mentioning about the faults. We see that same sort of
22 thing through New England. And as mapping has
23 progressed particularly over the last ten years, a
24 great, long early Paleozoic fault zones are developing.
25 The fault pattern is going to look like California with

1 very long faults eventually. Walt Anderson discussed
2 one. There are a number of others.

3 And on these we can see that there have been
4 great numbers of times they have been reactivated from
5 very deep ductile faults to more brittle recent sort of
6 surface activity. It can be in different directions.
7 And these are the faults that come out, start popping
8 out in the mapping.

9 But actually, what we curiously have been
10 discovering of late the last few years is that these
11 long faults are cut by other tiny faults that are much
12 younger and these little faults, which appear to be
13 younger and perhaps more pertinent to the seismicity in
14 the region, tend to have small displacements.

15 It is only in quite detailed mapping that you
16 do see they cut and offset the old ones and the old ones
17 have not been reactivated to reactivate them. But it is
18 difficult to get a handle on their age.

19 MR. CHINNERY: May I take two minutes to
20 explain all of this stuff?

21 MR. OKRENT: You can try.

22 MR. CHINNERY: I think the problem in the
23 Eastern U.S. is to try to make too close a connection
24 between faults and earthquakes. I think each time we
25 come across it, we have the same trouble. We seem to

1 have an overall stress which is large scale, presumably
2 related to plate motion. It is hard to believe in my
3 mind that it has not existed for some tens of millions
4 of years, perhaps longer.

5 Had we had a history of seismicity throughout
6 that period, we would expect to see evidence of recent
7 motion on the faults if it really is reactivated in some
8 way.

9 As I understand it, there is no indication
10 that there is any recent motion in these ancient faults
11 we see. I do not know if you see it that way, but this,
12 to me, is the big dilemma.

13 I think the other way of looking at this --
14 and I am a great believer in the concept of stress
15 concentrations because I think that is what will happen
16 rather than reactivation of these faults -- I think what
17 we have instead are a whole series of different
18 structures in the East which are concentrating this
19 overall plate stress.

20 I think there are many kinds of structures
21 capable of doing this. I think platonic intrusions are
22 one. I think a logical candidate for stress
23 concentrations are faults, because one big
24 characteristic of faults is that they juxtapose
25 different rock types on either side of the fault. And I

1 think it is exactly this kind of structure which will
2 concentrate stress.

3 I think structures which are particularly
4 affected is where you have intersect faults because
5 there you get even more stress concentration.

6 The key point in all of this is, if there is
7 anything in it at all, is its tremendous'y
8 shape-dependent. The nature or the extent of the stress
9 concentration will be very dependent upon the shape.
10 Smooth, round structures will not do much to you. But
11 you get little pointed structures, offsets on faults,
12 for example, little pointed things will give you very
13 large stress concentrations, giving you the right
14 combinations.

15 I throw this out only because it is te way I
16 listen to all of this kind of evidence, and I think it
17 is a little bit different than thinking of it in terms
18 of actual reactivation of faults. Faults are merely
19 trends along which you find major stress
20 concentrations. And I see incredibly complex structures
21 in some of these areas -- Grabens, for example -- and I
22 say, great, this is just what I need to produce rhese
23 kinds of boundaries between rock tribes which can give
24 rise, I think, to the stress concentrations. We see
25 these then in terms of earthquakes, and we do not

1 necessarily expect to see actual recent motion on the
2 faults involved. That is my theory.

3 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Page.

4 MR. PAGE: I think the very fact that we do
5 not see large scarfs in the eastern part of the United
6 States and other surface indications of faulting means
7 that either displacements are not very large or they are
8 very infrequent in any one place.

9 And I think that both Bob Hamilton and George
10 Thompson implied that we should not be totally focusing
11 on places of presentday seismicity, because we see that
12 the faults that are associated with earthquakes do not
13 have tremendous surface expression, probably have not
14 moved great amounts frequently -- during geologic time,
15 that is, say, during the last few million years.

16 And this makes me wonder whether the activity
17 at New Madrid and Charleston are just aberrations of the
18 present day and age, something that is very transitory,
19 and whether that would mean lasting several millenia or
20 maybe a million years, I wouldn't know.

21 But it is pretty obvious to me that activity
22 will appear somewhere else sometime instead of those
23 places, because we do have the faults and we do have the
24 whole continental plate under stress and we do not have
25 geologic signs of recurrent great activity with great

1 frequency in any one particular place.

2 I am often reminded of the fault movement in
3 Western Australia. I cannot remember the name of it.
4 Was it Lizburn or something like that?

5 MR. HAMILTON: Makiringem.

6 MR. PAGE: Yes. Which involved a surface
7 displacement. It was rather unusual for the interior of
8 a plate, but as I understand it from the literature,
9 there was no topographic indication that things like
10 that had happened before, say, within the last thousands
11 of years or few millions of years.

12 This would seem to say that you can have a
13 fairly important event at very great intervals.

14 VOICE: I would like to point out that Ben's
15 comments are very well supported by the seismic
16 reflection data at New Madrid -- if I can still refer to
17 New Madrid for a few more moments -- and that the
18 episodic nature of the motion is very striking, that the
19 geomorphology shows that there have been numerous
20 earthquakes in the past few hundred years.

21 And yet the geologic record shows there is no
22 way you can extrapolate that rate of activity even for
23 several thousand years. You would see much larger
24 offsets than you do.

25 So, clearly, the motion is episodic in time,

1 and I think one explanation of that that is very logical
2 is that the origin of the stress field, which is
3 regionally quite uniform, is plate motion, which is a
4 very gradual procedure, so that after you have a series
5 of earthquakes at a given locale and you have reduced
6 the stress due to those earthquakes, it may take
7 thousands and thousands of years, perhaps hundreds of
8 thousands of years, to build the stress back up to the
9 failure level.

10 So I think these arguments all sort of tie in
11 well together. You would expect a recurrence time
12 before bursts of activity at interplate areas to be very
13 long. And in fact, the only evidence we have which is
14 at New Madrid says that they are very long.

15 I would like to say, however, that you do not
16 see any evidence -- and the data is not very good -- we
17 do not see any evidence of localized changes in the
18 stress field near faults at places where we have
19 independent measurements of the stress fields, say, due
20 to in the western U.S. the young volcanic belts where
21 you have fault offsets. We have earthquake focal
22 measurements. We have in situ stress measurements.

23 They all show the same direction and relative
24 magnitudes of stress fields, which seem to indicate that
25 local magnification in all directions of the stress

1 field is not an important factor.

2 Of course, the data in the eastern U.S. is
3 probably not sufficient to make the same argument.

4 MR. OKRENT: I wonder if I could pose a
5 question to Mr. Jackson's staff. I thought I heard a
6 comment to the effect that the New Brunswick earthquake
7 might equally well occur in Maine or so forth. Do you
8 have anything to say about that? Does it have any
9 implications?

10 MR. JACKSON: I do not think I said that.

11 MR. OKRENT: No, no, you did not.

12 MR. JACKSON: It has been in the press, and I
13 do not know the answer. I think there is some question
14 in my mind whether that earthquake is in the Piedmont
15 geology. We have not looked into it, but I am sure the
16 people here can make a lot better comments on that than
17 I.

18 If it were, the design basis earthquake for
19 plants in the Piedmont region, around the magnitude of 5
20 to 3, taken as a design basis earthquake, that this
21 would be larger than that. But I do not know the
22 geologic relationship to structure or how it relates.

23 Whether that is indeed a Piedmont, a New
24 England-type Piedmont earthquake, maybe Mr. Ebel, Mr.
25 Barosh or others could comment on its relationship to

1 regional tectonics.

2 MR. OKRENT: Do we have a volunteer?

3 VOICE: First of all, as far as the location
4 is concerned, the best location that I have seen to this
5 points puts it sort of in the middle of the tectonic
6 body in central New Brunswick, and I am not that
7 familiar with the tectonics of that particular area.

8 In terms of the seismicity and what is known
9 of that area, of course, the historic record is very
10 incomplete because the area has been and is today very
11 sparsely settled, although we do have some epicenters
12 from the area. And in fact, the evidence I have shown
13 of the foreshock activity would suggest that there was
14 some prior seismicity leading up to the event of
15 January.

16 As far as the question of whether or not the
17 event could occur in other areas, the one thing that I
18 have noticed, the event seems to have been felt down to
19 New York City and that seems to have been about the
20 limit of the felt area, which would suggest that in
21 terms of felt area it was roughly the size of the 1755
22 event, just looking at a distance measurement.

23 So on that basis, I would have to say that if
24 the 1755 event of Cape Ann could reoccur, it would
25 probably look something like the New Brunswick

1 earthquake. Insofar as the two larger earthquakes that
2 have occurred in January, both have been in areas where
3 we have recorded previous and very recent seismic
4 activity.

5 MR. OKRENT: I think you are answering a
6 different question. Maybe you do not want to answer the
7 question I posed, but someone during this morning I
8 think said that the New Brunswick earthquake might
9 equally have occurred in Maine, unless I misheard them.

10 VOICE: Well, what I was going to say, to
11 continue on --

12 (Laughter)

13 -- was simply, since we have had the
14 seismicity prior to both the New Hampshire and the New
15 Brunswick earthquakes, we are recording earthquakes in
16 Maine. In fact, since the January 9 event we have had
17 one or two small earthquakes occur in Maine. So I do
18 not see why we could not have an event of that size
19 there.

20 MR. HERRMANN: Bob Herrmann, from St. Louis.

21 I think the important thing about the New
22 Brunswick earthquake is in the next year you are going
23 to have lots of seismologists studying that earthquake
24 who will get the focal mechanisms. There will be two
25 planees. Perhaps one will be parallel to some

1 geological structure. That would be nice.

2 (Laughter)

3 MR. OKRENT: If there are other comments on
4 the specific question, I would appreciate it.

5 MR. SYKES: I was going to try to address this
6 topic this evening. Len Sykes, Columbia University.

7 But let me just advance one point of view
8 here. My sense, in following the work that has gone on
9 in New Madrid, Charleston, and other places in the
10 eastern U.S., is that New Madrid has certainly had the
11 largest earthquakes. It also has had the most frequent
12 number of magnitude 5 or 6 earthquakes. It has the
13 clearest evidence of deformation throughout the Zenoic
14 and back into the cretaceous.

15 So I would tend to see it as our most unique
16 and clearest source with a geological expression in the
17 central and eastern part of the country. And also with
18 the repeat times appear, the ones of 700 years or so,
19 while they are long in comparison to the San Andreas, I
20 would see this as still quite frequent perhaps as
21 compared to New Madrid or other sources along the
22 eastern seaboard.

23 And I think then that you have to entertain
24 the possibility that an earthquake like Charleston of a
25 magnitude of about 6.75 could in fact occur on a number

1 of faults along the eastern margin of the U.S. We need
2 not have a fault 100 kilometers long in order to produce
3 a Charleston-type earthquake.

4 But the other corollary of that is that we
5 know an earthquake like Charleston only occurs roughly
6 every once or few hundred years along the eastern
7 margin. So if other faults are about as capable as
8 that, then the frequency of occurrence must be something
9 like 100,000 years or a million years for a
10 Charleston-type earthquake on any one particular fault.
11 Then the magnitude 5 earthquakes being roughly 10000 to
12 10,000 years.

13 MR. BEHRENDT: John Behrendt, USGS.

14 Along the lines of what Len Sykes just said, I
15 would point out that I will be showing some reflection
16 profiles this afternoon, but these very small, probably
17 reactivated Triassic faults that we see in the
18 Charleston area indicate that maybe at most 50 meters of
19 vertical displacement in 100 million years, which would
20 suggest a very long recurrence interval, if one is going
21 to associate the Charleston earthquake with such a
22 thing.

23 MR. OKRENT: Well, does someone want to
24 discuss specifically the New Brunswick earthquake and
25 where else it might occur?

1 MR. BAROSH: I think I am the guilty one. I
2 mentioned that during my talk.

3 MR. OKRENT: I knew I did not dream it.

4 MR. BAROSH: But it is essentially what John
5 Ebel mentioned. The cluster of activity that we had
6 prior knowledge of in New Brunswick is not that greatly
7 different from the cluster of activity that extends
8 north of the Penobscot Bay in Maine and the one that
9 goes inland from Casco Bay in Maine, the same kind of
10 history.

11 And if we had judged those areas prior to the
12 earthquake, we would have probably roughly equated the
13 three regions, at least observation would have. And
14 having an earthquake that size in New Brunswick, which
15 actually in terms of intensity there have occurred
16 before there, but knowing the wide spread, we would have
17 no reason to say that one could not occur in northern
18 Penobscot or north of Casco Bay.

19 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Philbrick, did you want to
20 comment?

21 MR. PHILBRICK: He is talking about
22 northward-striking faults. Isn't that right?

23 MR. BAROSH: I was just talking about
24 locations. There are clusters of earthquake activity,
25 and they are on north and northwest trends in those

1 areas.

2 MR. PHILBRICK: If you want to project that
3 thing from New Brunswick into Maine, you have to project
4 it southwest.

5 MR. BAROSH: I was not implying there was any
6 direction. I did not mean that. I was just talking in
7 terms of activity. We have no reason to connect the two
8 by fault zones.

9 MR. PHILBRICK: All right.

10 MR. OKRENT: All right. Thank you. We may
11 come back through all of these areas as we go on, but I
12 think we now had best begin our formal discussion of the
13 central U.S. New Madrid area. Mr. Buschback.

14 MR. BUSCHBACK: The New Madrid study groups
15 consist of more than 30 highly qualified scientists
16 engaged in studies, geology, geophysics, and seismology,
17 in the New Madrid area. The study is funded, in part,
18 by the NRC.

19 It is aimed at determining the earthquake
20 risks in a 200-mile circle around New Madrid. This is
21 to define the structural setting, tectonic history, and
22 ultimately to determine the relationship of current
23 seismicity.

24 The capital letters on this slide show the
25 organizations which have been involved in the last year

1 or two with funded research through NRC. On the lower
2 left you will see the USGS, TVA, and the Army Corps of
3 Engineers. They operate basically on their own funds,
4 but they exchange information. They give us their
5 programs. We give them ours. They meet with us on our
6 progress meetings, and they have contributed some very
7 critical information.

8 Altogether it has been a team that has been
9 able to react and respond to questions from the NRC.
10 And it has developed a nice relationship between states
11 and the NRC.

12 The area is interesting geologically. The
13 Ozarks on the west side, in pink, bring Cambrian
14 ordovician rocks to the surface. Some Pre-Cambrian.
15 The grays at the north are the Illinois basin. The
16 pinks are ordovician rocks, coming onto the Cincinnati
17 arch, extending into the Lexington dome and the
18 Nashville dome.

19 The yellows, oranges, and greens are tertiary
20 cretaceous rocks coming from the south, outlining the
21 Mississippi embayment.

22 Some of the important structures that do not
23 appear on the geologic map are the Pascola arch and the
24 Reel Foot basin in the northern part of the Mississippi
25 embayment, and the Rome trough in northern Kentucky.

1 The New Madrid area being seismically active,
2 the NRC and the USGS, under separate programs, have
3 funded seismic arrays. Memphis in the south, New Madrid
4 in the center, and the Wabash Valley array going up to
5 the northeast.

6 The Wabash Valley array was set up because one
7 of big questions in our entire study has been potential
8 northward extension of the New Madrid seismic zone. Dr.
9 Herrmann will certainly discuss the seismicity. I will
10 not even mention it.

11 Now, I do have to show a two-year plot showing
12 concentration of the earthquakes around the New Madrid
13 area and note the dog legs. Earthquakes are associated
14 with active faults, or should be. You are releasing
15 stress deep within the rocks. They should be associated
16 with active faults.

17 We have many significant faults mapped at the
18 surface or near surface of the bedrock throughout the
19 area. And virtually none of these show any activity,
20 any recent movement, and are not associated with current
21 seismic activity. There must be active faulting
22 associated with those earthquakes at depths of a couple
23 of kilometers down to maybe 20 kilometers, the
24 hypocentral depths of the earthquake. And, of course,
25 there must be an association with the tectonics of the

1 area.

2 Geophysics offers us one solution. This is a
3 Bouguer gravity map. Our group has cooperated and
4 funded several of the gravity and magnetic studies. The
5 Purdue group put these together. This is just the west
6 half of the sheet, representing about 50,000 readings.

7 The data have been digitized. They are
8 gridded on a 2-kilometer grid, as is the magnetic map.
9 It is based on 28 surveys, and integrated 28 surveys.
10 This too is gridded on a 2-kilometer grid available on
11 computer tape.

12 These maps were recently published at a scale
13 of 1-to-1 million. I will not call attention to the
14 geophysical features, because that too will be covered.

15 I do not have time for very many of the
16 programs, but let me give you a few of the state
17 programs.

18 The Illinois survey, at our urging, has made
19 detailed maps of the Wabash Valley fault system. In
20 concert with that, the Indiana survey studied the
21 faults, the Wabash Valley faults in their state. We now
22 have very detailed good maps in both states, a very
23 critical area in our study.

24 No state line on conformities. The maps do
25 fit.

1 Fundamentally, the Wabash Valley faults have
2 been found to be high-angled normal faults, Horst and
3 Graben arrangement. They are dated as
4 post-Pennsylvanian and pre-Pleistocene in age.

5 Much of the mapping and the work that the
6 states do is mapping in and near suspected or known
7 faulting. This is the upper part of the Mississippi
8 embayment, the Cretaceous and Tertiary rocks covering
9 the southern tip of Illinois.

10 The faulting that is shown in the Paleozoic
11 rocks ends abruptly at the Cretaceous cover, not because
12 they stop but because they apparently do not break the
13 Cretaceous cover. Certainly, they project southward
14 under there.

15 When we strip the Cretaceous off, the mapping
16 of the Paleozoic rocks under there is important to us
17 simply because we need to know the lithology in southern
18 Illinois. We have a post-Creek cutoff, an obvious fault
19 with Pleistocene mounds of gravel on the left against the
20 McNary sand.

21 However, in drilling, our ultimate
22 determination was that this was a solution collapsed
23 feature as opposed to a tectonic adjustment. Everywhere
24 in the embayment were carbonates; limestones are
25 overlain by the Cretaceous sands. Solution is a

1 possibility.

2 In our subsurface work, we certainly
3 inventoried all available deep wells. You notice the
4 relatively few Pre-Cambrian points available in our
5 entire area. Howie Schwab prepared a map. Basically,
6 the top of Everton Knox is a Cambrian ordovician
7 carbonate. It is one relatively deep.

8 I am showing you only the Cambrian and
9 ordovician part of our studies. The lower parts, sea
10 level to 1000 in the yellows; 5-6000 feet in the
11 Illinois basin; below sea level in the orange; and the
12 blues, the Knox, the purple in particular -- Knox has
13 been cut off entirely, just been removed by erosion --
14 but a brief disruption would put that about 8000 feet
15 above sea level. The orange at the south is about
16 10,000 feet below sea level, just over 10,000.

17 Taking that datum and starting to map downward
18 now, thickness of the Knox shows this Reel Foot basin
19 7000 feet of carbonates that were collected in the
20 general area of the so-called Reel Foot rift.

21 Notice also a certain westward thickening
22 toward Kentucky, a little east-west trend there.

23 The thickness of the pre-Knox, which is
24 everything from this carbonate, thick carbonate wedge,
25 down to the basement rocks, include mostly Cambrian

1 clastics, certainly, early Cambrian.

2 Another wedge or thick trough of sediments
3 going up the Mississippi River and very definitely an
4 east-west in-filling of thick sediments, old sediments.

5 A couple of cross-sections, north-south
6 through Illinois, shows the Rough Creek Graben, fault
7 near the Cottage Grove in Illinois, so-called, with a
8 relatively sharp drop to the south, and including some
9 of the oldest sediments that we know of in Illinois,
10 indefinite dropoff and Graben filling.

11 East-west in the area you see thinning on the
12 west toward the Ozarks, thinning on the east toward the
13 Nashville dome, thickening through the Rough Creek
14 Graben area. And then almost all of the Paleozoic.
15 This was not particularly a one-shot deal.

16 The north-south cross-section farther east is
17 hung on the top of the Knox, and in the vertical
18 exaggeration is a little startling, but it does show the
19 Rough Creek Graben without any question. We do have
20 some middle-Cambrian dates from trilobites in there, so
21 we know it is older than the rocks that we thought we
22 had in the region.

23 One of my pet projects is mapping the
24 Pre-Cambrian, keeping a current map. Pat Barosh put
25 some color on one of my recent maps, and so I will

1 mention briefly. You can see the east-west faulting in
2 the middle of the green there.

3 And I would guess that is about 10,000 feet,
4 Pat?

5 MR. BAROSH: Yes.

6 MR. BUSCHBACK: The blue is getting around
7 20,000 feet. You will notice the thick, the low
8 Pre-Cambrian in the Graben, and this funny-looking nose
9 sticking out from the embayment is the Pascola arch.
10 The Pascola arch is an enigma in our area. It rolls out
11 of nowhere about the end of the Paleozoic time, about
12 10-15,000 feet of sediments were enplaned off the top of
13 it; that is, if you rode it to a base level covered by
14 cretaceous sediments.

15 And as far as I can see, there has been no
16 tendency whatsoever for differential uplift in that area
17 since then. It is probably bounded by faults, and it
18 does have a very interesting relationship with our
19 current seismicity.

20 In summary, these are what I see as the
21 features that existed near the end of the Pre-Cambrian
22 time. The Ozark dome and the Nashville dome literally
23 have been relatively positive, although they may have
24 taken lots of sediment down. But in relation to the
25 area around, they have been relatively positive ever

1 since then.

2 And while I have the slide up, let me talk
3 about reactivation. Now, Rough Creek Graben is a
4 positive -- it is not positively identified. There is
5 not any question that it exists. It is downdropped to
6 the south. At the end of the Paleozoic time in the
7 Rough Creek system it is downdropped to the north.

8 This is beginning the Paleozoic. We dropped
9 it down to the south. At the end of the Paleozoic we
10 dropped it down to the north. Both along pretty much
11 the same line, as far as we can see.

12 The Reel Foot rift, of course, again an early
13 Paleozoic, late Pre-Cambrian feature, and that certainly
14 was reactivated during cretaceous time as with the
15 downdropping to receive the embayment sediments.

16 This is Howie Schwab's attempt at a
17 three-dimensional view of this same area. Toward the
18 end of the Paleozoic time, before the Pascola arch, none
19 of us can really visualize what that Pascola arch did to
20 this picture of the Graben being downdropped and coming
21 out.

22 But anyway, this is just before the Pascola
23 came. And you can see what Howie calls the Mormon deep
24 south of the Rough Creek fault is our Rough Creek
25 Graben. Reel Foot rift has a kind of an interesting

1 portrayal there, and I assume that it is right, because
2 the sharp boundaries and downdropping the entire section
3 may not literally be. I would guess that there is just
4 not a steady downstep, certainly a considerable amount
5 of breaking and faulting through there.

6 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Buschback, we will have to
7 finish in a minute or two.

8 MR. BUSCHBACK: All right, sir.

9 Tom Hildenbrand, second order, second vertical
10 derivative is certainly the most startling portrayal of
11 the presence of a rift through our area. Tom shows the
12 area, the rift bounded by interpretive plutons, mafic,
13 ultra mafic.

14 Certainly, our study has contributed -- and
15 this is Bill Hinze's slide, and I apologize to him --
16 contributed to the development of models in the New
17 Madrid area. And, hopefully, Bill also will speak on
18 the potential extensions of a geophysical linear
19 geophysical features that seem to identify this rift
20 down in the New Madrid area.

21

22

23

24

25

1 As has been mentioned several times today and
2 in the last talk by Dr. Bushbach, the main feature we
3 have been able to identify as relating to measures of
4 seismicity in the New Madrid area is the real foot rift
5 shown here outlined in white solid lines. The orange,
6 of course, is the outline of the embayment for
7 reference. The rift was identified primarily on the
8 basis of gravity and magnetic data, and also by seismic
9 retraction data, and to some extent seismic reflection
10 data, as pointed out by other speakers.

11 It is bounded along the margins by mafic or
12 ultra-mafic plutons shown here in light green, by far
13 the majority of them occurring along the northwest
14 margin as compared to the southeast margin. We feel
15 this may be due to the fact that the northwest margin
16 has undergone somewhat greater disruption than the
17 southeastern margin, where it may have in fact acted as
18 more of a hinge zone during periods of subsidence.

19 I might point out that some of the previous
20 talks have pointed out the rift is a steeply dropping
21 Grabens structure, but in fact the Grabens have dips on
22 the order of 12 degrees, so the drops are rather
23 subtle. It has a structural relief of one and a half to
24 two kilometers between the center and outer sides, and
25 it is about 75 kilometers wide.

1 Looking at the relationship of the rift to the
2 seismic patterns, this is a portion of the area in the
3 Boot Hill of Missouri and northwestern Tennessee. The
4 rift is shown and outlined by the solid white lines
5 running to the northeast, and the plutons are shown as
6 lavender colored bodies. The white dots are the
7 locations of epicenters of primarily micro-earthquakes
8 as reported by the St. Louis University network over the
9 last several years.

10 As you can see, as others have mentioned, they
11 generally tend to occur in distinct linear patterns, one
12 of which runs down the axis of the rift. From near
13 Marked Tree, Arkansas, to Carruthersville, Missouri,
14 there is another general linear northeast trending
15 pattern which doesn't show as well in this slide as on
16 other plots. It extends from just southwest of New
17 Madrid up along the margin of the rift towards
18 Charleston, Missouri, which as Bob Hamilton points out
19 had a major earthquake in 1885. We had a major
20 cross-zone of earthquakes, a very diffuse zone of
21 abundant activity from near Dyersburg, Tennessee, to
22 just west of New Madrid, so I might point out the
23 earthquakes in this cross-trending zone are more
24 abundant than those in the northeast trending zones.

25 However, the larger events tend to occur in

1 the northeast trending zones, and as a result, the
2 amount of strain energy which has been released in the
3 last several years is perhaps four times greater on the
4 zones along the axis here than on the cross-zone, even
5 though the earthquakes are more abundant there.

6 In an effort to try and learn more about the
7 relationship between the zones of seismicity and the
8 rift, the U. S. Geological Survey did run a couple
9 hundred kilometers of very precise seismic reflection
10 profiles several years ago, and the locations of these
11 lines are shown in yellow. They are primarily along and
12 across zones of active seismicity. The results of that
13 survey show several very interesting facts with regard
14 to the distribution of faults in the area.

15 We were first of all surprised we did not find
16 more faults than we did. There does not appear, at
17 least from the amount of surveying we have done, to be
18 as abundant an amount of faults as had been identified
19 in rifts in other parts of the world. The faults which
20 we do find tend to concentrate along the axis of the
21 rift, such as these faults here in northwestern
22 Tennessee and this major zone here, and along the
23 margins of the rift just adjacent to New Madrid here.

24 We also tend to have a number of cross-faults
25 which trend to the northwest and are not clearly shown

1 in this particular slide, but which I want to mention,
2 which break the rift into a series of blocks. We have
3 had mentioned by Bob Hamilton and others the possibility
4 of block tectonics in this area, and just the last talk
5 that Tom Bushbach gave with the Pascola Arch, the
6 mention of blocks.

7 We seem to feel that in fact the rift is
8 broken into a number of blocks by northwest trending
9 faults, and in fact I feel quite strongly that the
10 Pascola Arch itself is the expression of one or more of
11 these blocks. The dips we do see on seismic reflection
12 profiles do not support the interpretation of the
13 Pascola Arch as a classical anticlinal dipping fold with
14 dips away from a central anticlinal axis. Rather, it
15 appears to be sort of a block feature.

16 The faults which you do find in this area
17 generally have very moderate amounts of displacement,
18 with the exception of this fault zone in northeastern
19 Arkansas, where we have interpreted perhaps as much as
20 one kilometer vertical offset in the Paleozoics. We
21 actually have very little amount of displacement,
22 perhaps only as much as 80 meters at the extreme on
23 post-Cretaceous Age faults. This would be indicative of
24 the Cottonwood Crow fault occurring in northwest
25 Tennessee at this location here (indicating).

1 Generally, the Paleozoic surface is not very
2 disruptive. It does not show large amounts of
3 structural relief.

4 One interesting facet about the faults which
5 has been mentioned already is the nature of reversal of
6 movement on some of these faults. This reversal can be
7 clearly seen on a number of precise reflection
8 profiles. There is an effort of extensional moving
9 faulting in early Paleozoic, compressional moving in
10 late Paleozoic, and again extensional moving in late
11 Mesozoic time contemporaneous with the formation of the
12 Mississippi embayment, and then depressional reverse
13 fault movement in the late Tertiary and into the recent.

14 I might point out, too, that the nature of the
15 Paleozoic bedrock surface appears to be affected and
16 associated with zones of linear earthquake patterns.
17 Where we have concentrations of linear earthquakes
18 crossing reflection profiles such as here, here, up in
19 through here, we tend to find a Paleozoic bedrock
20 surface which has been highly broken up and fractured,
21 yielding a scalloped like appearance. In areas where
22 there are not major zones of earthquake concentrations,
23 this particular Paleozoic bedrock surface is relatively
24 unbroken.

25 Looking now at a picture of the Cottonwood

1 Crow fault, just to give you an example of what a fault
2 looks like in the area on a reflection profile, this is
3 in northwestern Tennessee. The blue line here is a
4 Paleozoic reflector, the red line a Cretaceous
5 reflector, reflectors above this in the Tertiary
6 section. This particular fault underwent perhaps five
7 to ten meters of normal displacement during late
8 Mesozoic time, followed by approximately 65 meters of
9 reverse displacement in post-middle Eocene time.

10 The history of the quaternary deformation is
11 generally one of uplift and faulting. Perhaps the most
12 striking deformational feature in the area is what we
13 refer to as the Lake County Uplift, which is shown by
14 this map as being a zero contour of uplift, which has
15 brought the Mississippi River flood plane upward as much
16 as 30 feet in the last 3,000 years.

17 Here is New Madrid, for reference, in our
18 location. This particular uplift appears to have
19 occurred during earthquakes. It is not apparently an
20 aseismic feature. Most of the uplift which produced it
21 apparently occurred during earthquakes. Along the
22 eastern margin, which is very steeply dipping as
23 compared to the rest of this uplift feature, we have
24 what is known as the Reelfoot Scarp, and a trench put by
25 the USGS along the northern margin of this scarp several

1 years ago detected several faults, and liquefaction
2 features in the trench would suggest that in this area
3 we have had three large earthquakes in the last 2,000
4 years which yield generally an average recurrence
5 interval of about 600 to 700 years per major earthquake
6 in this area, and this would be earthquakes large enough
7 to cause the surface faulting and liquefaction.

8 I might point out this is the only
9 geologically determined incident for recurrence
10 intervals in the New Madrid area.

11 I have taken the picture at the uplift here,
12 and have tried to develop a model to explain its
13 occurrence, and why it is where it is located today, and
14 this particular model is shown on this diagram on the
15 screen now. There is a right lateral strike slip fault,
16 is our interpretation from Bob Hermann's fault plane
17 solution data of these northeastern trending zones of
18 seismicity from Marked Tree, Arkansas, up to
19 Carruthersville.

20 Likewise from Bob Hermann's work we have the
21 northeastern strike fault from west of New Madrid up to
22 Charleston, Missouri, and lying between these two
23 segments we have a margin in the area of the Lake County
24 Uplift, and as a result, I think, from the general fault
25 movement that we would have from these two segments, we

1 would find that we have compression due to the relative
2 block movement in the area between these two offset
3 segments.

4 Therefore, I interpret the uplift as being a
5 result of vertical strain due to this compressional
6 motion on the two major northeast trending segments.
7 Analysis of this sort of alignment, where we have what
8 we call left stepping, as you view it from the
9 southwest, left stepping, right lateral offset, we
10 believe may be important in terms of the amount of
11 strain release which could be associated with future
12 earthquakes. This sort of left stepping pattern has the
13 capability of storing a vast amount of strained energy
14 which may be released in large earthquakes in the future.

15 We tend to do more work on the nature of fault
16 interaction of segmented faults. I would like to take
17 some time now to discuss some of the more recent results
18 we have obtained in our work. From the gravity maps
19 which Bob Hamilton discussed this morning which are
20 outside in the hall here, I have developed this, at
21 least from parts of his maps, this particular slide, and
22 there are a number of very interesting features,
23 particularly on the 125 kilometer high pass wave length
24 filtered map out there, which has not been detected in
25 other maps or other work before.

1 One such feature or two such features are
2 northwest trending gravity loads, very prominent
3 features cutting through the mid-continental area and
4 the Mississippi embayment. First, the one in red I
5 would like to discuss, and then briefly this one
6 outlined in dashed white lines.

7 This red feature here can actually be traced
8 as a very distinctly linear feature all the way from the
9 Snake River plane down to where it is lost against the
10 Appalachian front. So it is a transcontinental feature
11 of major proportions. Where it crosses the central
12 North American system, we have a major offset in that
13 system which has been generally suggested as being a
14 transformed fault. It cuts across central Missouri,
15 along and parallel with what is known as the central
16 Missouri basement high, and in general an examination of
17 rock maps indicates that rock within this particular
18 gravity low are somewhat older and more metamorphous
19 than the rock adjacent to it.

20 Examination of structural geologic maps show
21 there are numbers of faults throughout the geologic
22 section which parallel and lie within this feature. So
23 we interpret this gravity low as a major zone of
24 deep-seated structural weakness which has persisted for
25 many millions of years and is clearly older than the

1 central North American rift system and the Reelfoot rift
2 system.

3 Of importance is the relationship which occurs
4 where this gravity low crosses the Mississippi
5 embayment. It crosses the embayment precisely where the
6 seismicity takes its jog from a northeast trend along
7 the axis to the north-northwesterly direction.
8 Likewise, this is the exact location of the Lake County
9 Uplift and the location of the Pascola Arch. There may
10 be some relationship between this long-standing zone of
11 crustal weakness and the formation of the Pascola Arch
12 in the Paleozoic time.

13 A suggestion which should be studied in more
14 detail then would be that one possible reason why we
15 have such a concentration of earthquakes at this point
16 in the Mississippi embayment is that we have the
17 intersection of two major zones of structural upper
18 crustal weakness, this northwest trending gravity low
19 and the Reelfoot rift.

20 Looking briefly at the northwest trending zone
21 southwest of the first, this particular feature is best
22 displayed structurally in southwest Missouri, where
23 there is quite a bit of drill data and where it is seen
24 to be a depressed basin, perhaps a large major Grabens
25 with numerous faults also within it. Faults can also be

1 seen parallel within this feature, just outside of the
2 embayment on the opposite flank of the Arcoma basin and
3 also faults in southwestern Tennessee just west of
4 Memphis.

5 It could possibly be the relation of this
6 particular gravity low here and the seismicity in the
7 Reelfoot rift area, because this particular gravity low
8 cuts the Reelfoot rift near Marked Tree, Arkansas,
9 exactly where the seismicity tends to die out, and it
10 might be suggested that the seismicity stops at this
11 point because a fault or some other structure within
12 this gravity low may act as an asperity to a propagating
13 or rupturing fault within the rift itself.

14 This particular suggestion or hypothesis must
15 be studied in greater detail in the future to try to
16 better pin it down, but in fact, as Bob Hamilton pointed
17 out, the rift does continue past this particular gravity
18 low further to the southwest and Arkansas. This is a
19 Bouger gravity map of Arkansas. Bob showed the magnetic
20 slide. The existence of the buried Ouachta relational
21 structure front -- this is a complement in the gravity
22 down to approximately this location here. This is a
23 magna cove pluton and other plutons southeast of the
24 magna cove. But the rift would continue down to
25 approximately this major gravity radiant here, and we

1 could say that no doubt the major New Madrid style
2 earthquake would terminate at this point here as its
3 possible southwesterly most extent.

4 Bob also mentioned a major refraction program
5 which is a survey worked on in the last couple of
6 years. I would just like to add one point to that, and
7 that is the interpretation of this particular line,
8 refraction seismic line down the axis of the Reelfoot
9 rift. This work has been again done by Bill Ludder of
10 now Purdue and others in the Menlo Park office of the
11 Survey, and this is their interpretation of the steep
12 structural model, and you must keep in mind this is not
13 a cross-section across the rift. Rather, a longitudinal
14 profile down the center.

15 I would like to point out their interpretation
16 of a low velocity zone lying beneath the rift and down
17 into the upper crust into the basement of the upper
18 Mississippi embayment area, where they have a zone of
19 5.6 kilometers a second interpreted to be sandstone. We
20 believe we have evidence for the existence of this
21 particular -- feature in one of our seismic reflection
22 profiles.

23 This is one I think Bob Hamilton showed
24 earlier. It is an east-west profile now across the
25 rift. This particular reflector we interpret to be the

1 top of the magnetic basement, at about 4 and a half
2 kilometers depth. This particular reflector here, which
3 is generally horizontal, existed at about 8 kilometers
4 depth, so this wedgelike interval which thickens toward
5 the axis of the rift, the axis being here (indicating)
6 we believe could possibly represent the zone of low
7 velocity sediments identified on the reflection profile,
8 and by the way, this particular dipping reflector at the
9 top of the basin is the same northwest dipping reflector
10 Bob Hamilton was discussing in reference to the Pascola
11 Arch a few moments ago.

12 We have also in the last year been conducting
13 a rather large boat operated seismic reflection
14 experiment on the Mississippi River. The boat has been
15 provided by the Marine Zoology Group at Woods Hole, and
16 funding has been provided by the Nuclear Regulatory
17 Commission. We ran a line from approximately 50 miles
18 north of Memphis all the way to just about the
19 confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, so we had
20 well in excess of 200 kilometers of new seismic data
21 which will help us to intertwine our vibroseis lines as
22 well as provide a lot of new data which we have yet to
23 interpret.

24 We have only processed one half of the data,
25 and I would like to point out two features we see from

1 this one piece of line here from near Carruthersville,
2 Missouri, at the southern tip of the boot hill of
3 Missouri. This particular dotted line is a horizontal
4 datum for reference, and it represents, this wide
5 reflector here represents the top of the Cretaceous
6 bedrock, but you can clearly see a doming in this
7 reflector here. This doming we can trace to the
8 northeast, and we see it on our vibroseis lines in
9 northwest Tennessee. Along the north flank of that
10 doming right here, we can also interpret a piece of the
11 Cottonwood Grove fault which I will show you a slide of
12 later.

13 The detection of this particular fault on a
14 direct line with the division of the fault as plotted
15 from the vibroseis profiles allows us to say that this
16 particular fault is at least 40 kilometers long in the
17 embayment, and thus may be large enough to support a
18 significant earthquake, particularly in view of Otto
19 Nuttli's recent results on the necessary links for
20 different types of earthquakes in the embayment which I
21 believe you will be discussing tomorrow.

22 I might point out one other feature of this
23 type of profile, and it is poorly resolved here, but for
24 the first time on a reflection seismic profile we have
25 been able to identify the base of the quaternary

1 alluvium of the Mississippi River. In all of our other
2 profiles of a vibroseis nature we couldn't see above the
3 Eocene, but for the first time we have several hundred
4 kilometers of data to look for evidence of offset of
5 that quaternary contact, and therefore have the chance
6 to detect a possible quaternary age fault from
7 geophysical data as opposed to trenching and other
8 detailed geologic mapping.

9 I might point out that we have tentatively
10 identified several quaternary faults we have not seen in
11 other manners of mapping. We have also a number of
12 faults deeper in the Tertiary Crutaceous section of
13 fairly large displacements, on the order of 50 meters,
14 which we have not detected by any other method. So we
15 still have quite a bit to do on this interpretation, but
16 we believe that it provides us with a lot of new and
17 important information.

18 I would like to just briefly mention now
19 several of our just begun projects, and those which are
20 planned for the future. This is a general map of the
21 Mississippi embayment area. We plan to put this summer
22 a new surface trench in near Marked Tree, Arkansas,
23 along a lineant which seems to be parallel with the
24 northeast seismicity, and the purpose of this trench
25 would be to see if we could detect any evidence of a

1 surface fault breaking quaternary sediments which might
2 be associated with this northeast seismic trend and also
3 to see if we might be able to collect some more data
4 which would allow us to determine an additional
5 geologically determined recurrence interval for the
6 major earthquakes in the area.

7 This fault, too. We have embarked upon a
8 level line program in the area of the Lake County Uplift
9 to see if we might be able to detect whether this
10 particular feature is continuing to be uplifted, as was
11 suggested by a detailed analysis of geomorphic data. We
12 have also embarked on a major program of reprocessing
13 all of our vibroseis reflection profile lines. We have
14 reprocessed some of the lines so far, and we have found
15 a marked improvement due to problems in the earlier
16 processing whereby we now have a 25 to 50 percent
17 improvement in the resolution of a reflector,
18 particularly in our Paleozoic rock section, which is
19 very important, because we are down now in the area of
20 central locations of the earthquakes.

21 Along with this reprocessing, we might point
22 out that we believe it is very important that the
23 proprietary reflection lines that were shot as a part of
24 the Grand Gulf nuclear site be reprocessed also. We
25 have looked at these lines in detail, and we feel that

1 for a number of reasons, one of which is that they were
2 shot eight years ago and the techniques for processing
3 were nowhere as good as they are now, that the
4 processing is inadequate, and that there are a number of
5 features probably which could be resolved in these lines
6 which you cannot see because of the nature of the
7 processing done.

8 I would strongly support and suggest that NRC
9 support the reprocessing of these lines to improve the
10 resolution of the structures that they would probably
11 contain. One of our best lines of evidence to show the
12 inadequacy of these lines is that we have several survey
13 USGS lines very close to a number of their lines.
14 Whereas the survey lines show significant structures,
15 the nature of the processing of the Grand Gulf lines
16 show very little.

17 So, I again would support that reprocessing,
18 and that is it.

19 (Applause.)

20 MR. OKRENT: Thank you. Does Mr. Jackson want
21 to comment on your last point?

22 MR. JACKSON: I would like to offer a
23 comment. It has been a long time since I have discussed
24 it, but my understanding is, we took such a conservative
25 position with the Grand Gulf applicant that there is

1 little merit for them to do it. We have assumed a
2 design basis closer to their plant than these lines are
3 needed to warrant a lesser controlling earthquake of a
4 distance, so it becomes academic, so what you are
5 recommending is the NRC take a hard look at these lines
6 and continue processing them, not that there is any
7 responsibility of the applicant, the utility or
8 applicant, to go back and reprocess those lines. Am I
9 correct?

10 MR. RUSS: Yes.

11 MR. OKRENT: Can I ask a related question?
12 You used the boat and went upstream from Memphis.

13 MR. RUSS: That's right.

14 MR. OKRENT: Is there any merit in using the
15 boat and going downstream from Memphis to see if there
16 is anything you don't expect?

17 MR. RUSS: Do you mean work downstream from
18 Memphis to see if we might detect other structures?
19 Yes, in fact, I have talked to several people
20 investigating neotectonics in the lower Mississippi
21 River valley through a contract with the Corps of
22 Engineers out of Vicksburg who are contemplating doing
23 just that. However, I would suggest again going
24 upstream, starting from Vicksburg, perhaps, and working
25 up to Memphis. It is very difficult to work downstream

1 with the current.

2 MR. OKRENT: I only meant the direction in
3 which the measurements were taken. I wasn't implying
4 the boat had to go in a particular direction.

5 MR. RUSS: But this may in fact be done, if
6 they follow through with their plans.

7 MR. OKRENT: This paper is open for comment or
8 discussion in addition to what we have already heard.

9 MR. RUSS: Tom?

10 VOICE: Dave, what is the relationship of your
11 southern gravity low south of the major one with two
12 things, one, the Ouachta front and the other the newly
13 publicized or is you top one new?

14 MR. RUSS: Yes. The top northwest trend
15 gravity low is the one which has received a fair amount
16 of publicity, approximately a month ago, in the
17 newspapers.

18 VOICE: Do they bring it up that far in the
19 north?

20 MR. RUSS: They bring it even further to the
21 north into Washington, but that would coincide with the
22 one I showed in red on my slide. The one to the
23 southwest of that still lies northwest of the Ouachta.

24 VOICE: Thank you.

25 MR. BAROSH: Dave, you mentioned the dip on

1 top of the Reelfoot rift as being around 12 degrees.

2 Was this on the top or was this from faults that bounded?

3 MR. RUSS: These are the bounding flanks of
4 the rift, as you move from the high side to the outside
5 of the rift, down to the bottom of the rift. It is not
6 a steep-sided Grabens type feature. The flanks slope
7 gently toward the center at about 10 to 12 degrees.
8 This information is from magnetic modeling by Tom
9 Hilinbrand.

10 MR. WENTWORTH: Carl Wentworth, USGS.

11 Dave, do you mean that the bounding faults have
12 that dip, or do you interpret that to mean that the
13 flanks have been eroded to the present configuration?

14 MR. RUSS: The flanks have been eroded. I
15 guess. I don't mean the dips on the faults.
16 Undoubtedly we have a great number of flanking faults
17 along the margin, and they would be a steeper dip.

18 MR. RYDER: Leon Ryder, NRC.

19 I noticed that the gravity lows you plotted
20 there pass through the intersection of the Vinconin
21 gravity anomaly and the Enon uplift. That is an area of
22 relatively high seismicity. Are there any other places
23 along this gravity low besides that in New Madrid, where
24 there seems to be higher seismicity?

25 MR. RUSS: I am not sure I understand your

1 question. Do you mean with this particular gravity low?

2 MR. RYDER: Yes. You said it extended in
3 various directions, and I just notice on the path it
4 seems to cut across two. You mentioned one area where
5 there was higher seismicity, and it cut across the New
6 Madrid area. I noticed that.

7 MR. RUSS: I don't know of any other areas
8 associated with this gravity low where we have high
9 concentrations of seismicity, but there are a number of
10 structural and geographic features, including the Rocky
11 Mountains themselves, which seem to be affected by it.

12 MR. JACKSON: This is a question I have been
13 asked in the last several months. If we have learned so
14 much about New Madrid, why do we need to do any more
15 work there?

16 MR. RUSS: We still feel we can do quite a bit
17 more in resolving better estimates of recurrence
18 intervals, resolving better estimation of the actual
19 faults as they are moving and the rates at which they
20 are moving. Certainly work has not been done on ground
21 motion in the area. Part of it has been due to lack of
22 interest, and part, as Bob Hermann has pointed out, the
23 lack of any strong motion data to model or work from. I
24 think there is evidence we need to do more work,
25 especially estimates of damage and loss.

1 MR. OKRENT: I guess implicit in Mr. Jackson's
2 question was perhaps the definition of who is we.

3 MR. JACKSON: I was referring to the
4 seismological geological community, not the NRC.

5 MR. OKRENT: Well, I am sure we will come back
6 to New Madrid after lunch, so why don't we now take one
7 hour for lunch? I will ask Mr. Hinze to please be back
8 at 2:05 eastern time.

9 (Whereupon, at 1:05 p.m., the meeting was
10 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 2:05 o'clock p.m. of
11 the same day.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Hinze, we are ready if you
3 are.

4 MR. HINZE: All right, I am ready.

5 During the past several years, my colleagues
6 at Purdue University, Larry Braile and John Sexton,
7 together with Tad Lidiac at the University of Pittsburgh
8 and Randy Keller at the University of Texas at El Paso
9 have been investigating the possibility, and I emphasize
10 the word possibility, of the northeast extension of the
11 New Madrid tectonic feature and the seismic zone.

12 If I could have the first slide, please.

13 Because of the deficiencies in the seismic
14 record, the historical seismic record, our studies have
15 concentrated on the seismic, plutonic, tectonic mode
16 which we are using the model of tectonic zones of
17 weaknesses reactivated by properly directed stress
18 patterns. As a result, our study has been largely a
19 tectonic one in which we have closely integrated a
20 variety of geological and geophysical results,
21 integrating these into the tentative conclusions we have
22 at this point.

23 For over a quarter of a century now, various
24 investigators have speculated, and I probably should use
25 the word fantasized, have fantasized about the extension

1 of the New Madrid zone into the Ann Arch area that is
2 roughly on strike with it and into the St. Lawrence
3 River Valley seismicity. It is clear because of this
4 high degree of speculation that there is no one
5 overwhelming piece of evidence, so our approach has been
6 to attempt to gather information from a variety of
7 sources, little bits and pieces of information that we
8 hope will provide us with the information about the
9 extension.

10 Our conclusion is, we believe the overwhelming
11 evidence indicates there is an extension of the New
12 Madrid tectonic feature, and it does cross the 38th
13 Parallel feature. The origin of many of our problems
14 associated with the extension of the New Madrid feature
15 into north of the 38th Parallel which is indicated by
16 this variety of structures within the Phanerozoic crust
17 really relates back to the map similar to this one, in
18 which the Wabash River fault zone was called the New
19 Madrid fault zone.

20 Basically, we have three questions, many
21 detailed ones, and also correlative questions which must
22 be asked. What is the controlling tectonic feature of
23 the New Madrid seismicity? Obviously, we must get at
24 that to answer Bob Jackson's question. Why should we
25 study the New Madrid zone, because we know so much about

1 it at the present time? I think it is quite clear. We
2 must study it in order to do a better job of predicting
3 the extensions of the New Madrid feature. We need more
4 information on the tectonic zone itself.

5 And, does this tectonic feature extend
6 northeast of the 38th Parallel lineament and into
7 Southern Indiana? And a most important question we
8 don't have all the answers to at this point, and are
9 working on, what is the origin of the 38th Parallel
10 lineament, what is it, and does it terminate in the New
11 Madrid tectonic feature, and does it decouple it from
12 the seismicity in the New Madrid area?

13 What is the controlling tectonic feature of
14 the New Madrid seismicity? We have heard a lot from Bob
15 and Dave and Tom and others about this feature.
16 Basically, it is an aulocogen rift, and I will not
17 repeat all of these types of evidences that we have that
18 we can use in the study of the extensions. I want to
19 emphasize the work of Hilinbrand, Kane, and others,
20 which have indicated the areas of the specific location
21 of the rift feature by virtue of correlative gravity and
22 magnetic local anomalies, shown here in black on this
23 diagram from Hilinbrand. These features have been very
24 definitive in studying that, and we have used that same
25 sort of evidence in trying to extend the New Madrid

1 feature, again, the seismicity running down the center,
2 and then the offset.

3 Very briefly, we have late pre-Cambrian or
4 early Paleozoic rifting. The Paleozoic and late
5 Mesozoic subsidence, rifting, reactivation and intrusion
6 in the Paleozoic and late Mesozoic to the present time
7 with the present subsidence and the development of the
8 Mississippi embayment analog. Does the tectonic
9 feature extend northeast of the 38th Parallel lineament
10 into southern Indiana? Well, we have a host of evidence
11 we can apply, and I think you will agree that many of
12 these evidences tend to be rather subtle, but let's see
13 what they look like, and we will look at some problems
14 associated with geology, regional gravity, correlative
15 anomaly, seismicity, and some recent seismic reflection
16 surveys we have conducted under the sponsorship of NRC.

17 What we are working toward is a solution here
18 that is a continuation of the feature we observed, a
19 rift, and a continuation of the New Madrid feature. The
20 strongest evidence for the extension in many people's
21 minds are the Wabash Valley fault zones. They are
22 roughly on line with the New Madrid feature. However, I
23 do want to point out they are not oriented in the
24 northeast direction as the New Madrid feature is, but
25 they are oriented at about north 20 degrees.

1 I think if you think back to the slide that
2 Tom Bushbach showed us, that we can see that quite
3 clearly. Recently, we have done some seismic
4 reflections, that is, we have contracted out some
5 12-fold CDP studies, and we have conducted 40 miles of
6 line along two lines, 15 miles down here, working from
7 the Hamilton County well, and the 25 mile line on either
8 side of the Wabash River here, crossing what we think of
9 as one margin of the extension feature, and the New
10 Harmony fault zone, indicated by the single line.

11 The New Harmony fault is shown in a
12 cross-section. This is some of the work sponsored by
13 the NRC, and this is the New Harmony fault, which is one
14 of the major of the Wabash Ridge faults. What we see
15 here is the normal faulting, and incidentally, it is
16 hard to map this with essentially vertical faults.
17 Normal faults with vertical drill holes. And this is a
18 very good diagram, because it shows where the control
19 is, so you can do your own kind of massaging around.

20 Basically, what we see is this Horst and
21 Grabens type arrangement, and where we follow a specific
22 type of horizon across, and we see the displacement
23 on these faults is, and this is one of the more major
24 ones, a couple of hundred feet, and notice the tendency
25 to wedge out one of our seismic lines and that seismic

1 line is right in here (indicating), and I should also
2 point out on this slide that if you will note the
3 seismicity here is in southwestern Indiana and is not
4 directly associated with, except in a very few cases,
5 with the Wabash River Valley fault system, but rather is
6 off to the east, and we are going to be looking at a
7 section right here.

8 I hope that you will understand that this is a
9 very preliminary stack, and the interpretation that we
10 present here will be burned immediately after this talk,
11 so that we can start all over again.

12 (General laughter.)

13 MR. HINZE: But we have quickly tried to give
14 you some insight into what we have come up with. This
15 represents a west to east section of about five miles.
16 I think you can see the disruption here associated with
17 the fault zone, and I am having a hard time seeing
18 this. This is a half a second here, this is two way,
19 one, one point five, and two. We have a good reflection
20 at the top of the Mississippi in limestone and another
21 one down here at the basement surface.

22 I think we can see a very similar type
23 structural pattern to the New Madrid faults that we have
24 from the geological section, that is, it is a normal
25 fault with the displacement rather minor, and in fact

1 when we get down here to the basement, which is written
2 here Mt. Simon, there is no disruption. At the most,
3 perhaps, if you want to, put in five mils there,
4 something around 50 feet, but a very small amount of
5 displacement at the base surface.

6 This is another processing of that data, and
7 focusing again on that area. This is about one mile
8 wide again, west to east, and this is a better
9 definition of those faults converging down to a single
10 fault. It is much better to look at this, if you get up
11 here on the side. We really thought about taking the
12 slides at angles, because that is the way you look at
13 these records. So from now on we will take angled
14 slides rather than serial type slides.

15 There are other pieces of evidence regarding
16 this feature. One is the geology, the basement geology,
17 and I want to point out this is from some work put
18 together by Ed Lidiac, a basement poll which sits on one
19 of the correlative gravity magnetic highs in Lawrence
20 County, Indiana. There is a paper dating back into the
21 forties where the basement rock here has been studied
22 and identified as correlative with Keeweenawan type
23 basaltic rocks.

24 These are the kind of rocks that occur in the
25 Keeweenawan area in Lake Superior.

1 Another interesting thing is, there are red
2 clastics sitting on top of it, like those in the deep
3 drill hole in the Michigan River basin, which goes into
4 the rift below the basin, and others of these holes in
5 our area in which we think there is an extension, many
6 of these holes, as seen in some of the slides presented
7 by Tom, do go into these red clastics. Another aspect
8 of this is the regional gravity picture, and of course
9 we have a regional positive anomaly.

10 I am looking here at upper contingent of 20.
11 We have taken out the hash, and we are focusing in on
12 the long wave length anomalies. The New Madrid feature
13 down in here, I wish to emphasize the fact that this
14 feature does indeed extend beyond the 38th Parallel
15 lineament features and into this zone. We think that is
16 important. We think it is important because the gravity
17 high extends beyond the 38th Parallel lineament.

18 Very quickly, this is the gravity anomaly map
19 that was first interpreted by Hilinbrand and Kane, and
20 we believe that we can see a disruption or a dislocation
21 of that zone up here where we have this intense seismic
22 activity, and incidentally, where that low goes through,
23 Dave, and we believe we can see an extension of that up
24 to the northeast, and we will try to illustrate that.

25 This is the magnetic anomaly map of that area,

1 and we see the bordering magnetic highs, and they do
2 have correlative gravity features. They are obviously
3 northwest striking features cutting across us, but you
4 can see the lineation of those very clearly. You can't
5 see very well from where you are this slide, and that is
6 why I have put it up, but this is the gravity anomaly
7 map, and the magnetic anomaly you have just seen with
8 the correlative gravity highs extending up into this
9 region (indicating).

10 Now, one would like to enhance that as much as
11 possible, so we have looked at various types of
12 processing of our regional gravity and magnetic maps.
13 This is the Bouger anomaly map, and here we see the New
14 Madrid feature. This is the Mormon -- the Rough Creek
15 -- and this is what we believe is the northeast
16 extension, and we are also suggesting, hypothesizing,
17 and continuing to investigate an arm in which the
18 Mississippi River flows up the center. This is what we
19 call the St. Louis arm. It is also a zone in which
20 there is seismic activity down the center of that arm.

21 This is massaged here. This is the 100 to 8
22 kilometer pass. We can see the gravity anomalies being
23 pulled out nicely. If you want to look at blocks, here
24 are some wonderful blocks to work with. And we can, I
25 think, see the edge of the Grenville front down this

1 type of portrayal. This is the first vertical
2 derivative map, again, trying to look at some of those
3 positive anomalies indicating the margins of those
4 features. Presumably they are associated with intrusive
5 and some of their associated extrusives that have come
6 up along the margins of that zone.

7 This is a map in which we are distorting
8 things to emphasize a feature. Here we have eliminated
9 -- this is a strike reject filter on the gravity data.
10 The northwest lineations are rejected, and we see the
11 gravity highs, the gravity high on the lefthand side,
12 the northwest side is much more prevalent. Of course,
13 they are wiped out in a northwesterly direction for this
14 feature. There are similar types of magnetic anomaly
15 maps which I am happy to have you take a look at. We
16 are also interested in the crustal studies, and we have
17 crustal models, and we have done crustal seismic work
18 from coal mine graphs, and this shows the results of two
19 summers of effort in collecting data along lines
20 extending from and between the coal mines.

21 There are some interesting features developing
22 from that. This is a line extending over one of the
23 gravity magnetic highs. The velocity of the basement
24 rocks of that are considerably higher than that in the
25 surrounding area.

1 This is the Wabash Valley average model. Some
2 of the data are better constrained than others, but it
3 shows a model that we can compare with other models in
4 the area, and perhaps this is the normal crust. I
5 believe Bob showed this previously. And this is the
6 McCamy and Meyer west Mississippi embayment. The lower
7 crust. And what we find in the Wabash River valley is a
8 thickening of the lower crust in that area. This would
9 go along, I think, with the positive gravity anomaly
10 that we see extending into the zone.

11 Now, another piece of evidence which is kind
12 of remote but worthwhile looking at is the work that
13 some geologists are doing, and particularly Paul Potter,
14 in looking at the big rivers, the rivers associating,
15 major rivers that have lasted for long periods of time
16 with aulocogens, and I want to direct your attention to
17 the diagram in the upper lefthand corner. This is from
18 Paul's Journal of Geology paper in which he has the old
19 Michigan system river, which follows the direction of
20 the old Wabash River. The Ohio River here is located
21 for glacial reasons, by glacial deposits, but the old
22 Mississippi River has been there for about 250,000
23 years, and this feature presumably for the same length
24 of time.

25 It looks as if there was an old major river

1 system extending northeast from the New Madrid zone.

2 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Hinze, you have about two
3 minutes.

4 MR. HINZE: Thank you.

5 Another form of evidence is the seismicity.
6 This is from a paper by Kovaks. We see the northeastern
7 extension going up into the Anna area. We can also look
8 at the seismicity, which seems to be, and here I am
9 showing the positive gravity magnetic anomalies which we
10 assume are the plutons. Not all of them will be
11 plutons, volcanic masses, and these are the three arms
12 extending off into the Madrid feature. The seismicity
13 following here.

14 Perhaps a better piece of evidence is this
15 diagram from Hadley and Devine in which we have shown
16 the extension of the features together with their
17 density of earthquakes, and we see a good correlation,
18 except here in the Moormon syncline.

19 I might also say that this diagram, going back
20 to our seismic record, and we are only looking here at
21 about five miles, is that we have a very good reflector
22 at about two seconds here which we assume may be the
23 original basement. There is structure on here which is
24 not multiples. There is some faulting activity. In
25 fact, there is faulting activity that seems to be

1 related to this disrupted zone.

2 I will move through some slides here. Does
3 the tectonic feature extend northeast of the 38th
4 Parallel lineament? Well, we have a number of pieces of
5 evidence. We will skip over that. What is the origin
6 of the 38th Parallel lineament? The 38th Parallel
7 lineament has a number of lineations, disconnected
8 lineations of various types of terminations of
9 geophysical anomalies, mythologic changes, et cetera.

10 We are suggesting we have a crude alignment of
11 rift arms, and let me show this briefly. This is what
12 Pyle originally referred to as the 38th Parallel
13 features. This is the Moormon syncline, the Roman
14 trough, and into what we are calling the St. Louis arm,
15 interpreted here on this map, so we would suggest to you
16 that as a working model, with which to develop further
17 lines of studies, that the 38th Parallel is nothing more
18 than, if you will, a fortuitous alignment of rift arms,
19 and I think the implication of that is that it does not
20 terminate the New Madrid tectonic feature, and need not
21 truncate the New Madrid seismic zone.

22 This is an attempt -- I threw this in in the
23 last moment, because it shows the Appalachian front and
24 the positive anomaly magnetic anomaly. This is some
25 long wavelength, four degrees magnetic anomalies in this

1 area, and I wanted to show that shows up not only in the
2 gravity but also in the magnetics.

3 Well, to summarize, I think we have a lot of
4 subtle pieces of evidence here which suggest that there
5 are indeed arms to the New Madrid feature. There are
6 correlative types of rift arms that we observed, and
7 more modern rifts associated with the opening of the
8 Atlantic. It suggests to us that there is no reason to
9 terminate the tectonic activity at the 38th Parallel
10 lineament. It certainly continues from the gravity
11 standpoint, and also from the seismicity. Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13 MR. OKRENT: Comments or questions?

14 Yes, sir.

15 MR. RYDER: Leon Ryder, NRC.

16 Bill, you said something very quickly, and you
17 showed a very quick slide. I wondered if you would go
18 over it. You said seismicity extends from New Madrid up
19 through Indiana to Anna, and you threw a slide up.

20 MR. HINZE: Yes, that is Bob Kovaks' slide.

21 MR. RYDER: Could you show that again? I
22 thought that was always a very questionable thing, and
23 you seem to be saying --

24 MR. HINZE: It is a diagram prepared by a
25 reputable seismic engineer. This was published in a

1 publication that Bill Kovaks prepared when he was at
2 Purdue for the Indiana Highway Commission. This is the
3 regional epicenters, and it shows these kind of earth
4 centers extending up toward the Anna area.

5 MR. RYDER: Is that equal coverage for all
6 earthquakes over that whole area?

7 MR. HINZE: No, it isn't, because the seismic
8 activity in New Madrid is not but it is the same data
9 set from the rest of the area.

10 MR. RYDER: Do you think that is a
11 demonstrated connection in seismicity between Anna and
12 New Madrid? Do you think that?

13 MR. HINZE: I think there is a possibility of
14 it. The evidence certainly decays in terms of the other
15 geophysics as we move north of about 40 degrees, which
16 is right about here.

17 MR. RYDER: You talk about the connection of
18 the New Madrid extension. Do you have any feelings
19 about earthquake potential with respect to the main part
20 of the Mississippi rift structure and its extensions?
21 Do you think there are similar earthquake --

22 MR. HINZE: It depends upon what is causing
23 the New Madrid seismicity. If it is associated with the
24 east-northeast stress pattern, related to a properly
25 oriented tectonic zone of weakness, I think the

1 southwestern area would have as much potential, but
2 certainly the seismicity history does not indicate that.

3 MR. RYDER: I would really like to hear other
4 investigators in this room who have looked at the
5 extension comment on these ideas.

6 MR. HAMILTON: I will comment on it. First of
7 all, it is my understanding, at least from what I have
8 read --

9 MR. OKRENT: Excuse me. Could we get the
10 lights again?

11 MR. HAMILTON: Bob Hamilton. From what I have
12 read in the geologic literature, it is my understanding
13 there are no mapped faults either in the Wabash system
14 or the Illinois-Kentucky district that actually cross
15 Rough Creek fault. I think this has been one of the
16 arguments for not establishing continuity between the
17 Wabash and the Illinois-Kentucky mineral district.

18 I want to ask, is anyone aware of any mapped
19 fault that crosses Rough Creek?

20 VOICE: I just reviewed the last two reports
21 for when I was preparing these two slides for the Wabash
22 Valley, and both sets of investigators found them
23 diminishing toward and not quite reaching.

24 MR. HAMILTON: So this faulting is late
25 Paleozoic faulting, or at least it offsets Pennsylvania

1 age rock, so that is an issue that must be dealt with in
2 establishing continuity. The other thing, in the
3 magnetic map in that area, the strongest feature is the
4 northwest trending magnetic anomaly that is roughly
5 coincident with the St. Genevieve, and I would be
6 interested to know what your thoughts are as to the
7 origin of that magnetic anomaly and when it formed, and
8 it seemed to be the linear nature of it and the
9 continuity of it might say something about the
10 possibility of continuing the New Madrid feature to the
11 northeast.

12 MR. HINZE: First of all, I think we have to
13 be very careful about looking at the faults in the
14 Phanerozoic rocks and determining what the extension of
15 the New Madrid tectonic feature is. In essence, some of
16 this faulting in the Phanerozoic rocks could be a red
17 herring. What we are really interested in are the
18 possibilities of movements along a tectonic feature in
19 the upper crustal rocks beneath the Phanerozoics.

20 In terms of that northwest feature, it appears
21 to have a great linear extent, and it appears to be
22 associated with a gravity anomaly, and both of these
23 would indicate that we are dealing with a major break in
24 the lithology of the basement rocks, and some kind of a
25 crustal province boundary. But certainly the seismicity

1 as we see from, for example, Hardy and Devine's work,
2 continues northeast of that.

3 MR. OKRENT: All right. We may well come back
4 to this point. By the way, I should note, it has been
5 suggested to me by someone in the audience that at least
6 he would appreciate it if smoking were not maximized. I
7 won't offer any opinions to people sitting behind the
8 table, because there are too many chain smokers. So the
9 comment only applies this way (indicating).

10 (General laughter.)

11 MR. OKRENT: Let's see. Mr. Herrmann is the
12 next speaker.

13 MR. HERRMANN: I am Bob Herrmann from St.
14 Louis University. Otto Nuttli and I and the other
15 people at St. Louis University are deeply interested in
16 the whole earthquake problem in the central United
17 States, even extending toward the eastern United States,
18 and we are interested in all aspects of the problem,
19 from historical seismicity to present day seismicity to
20 generation of strong ground motion, and just giving the
21 right estimates of strong ground motions for
22 construction sites.

23 We do have a seismic network, 30 plus
24 stations, right now, and I am very familiar with the
25 problems of operating seismic networks, both national

1 and personal.

2 So far today what we have discussed is a lot
3 of the why that earthquakes occur. So far, we have not
4 discussed anything about what earthquakes do, but an
5 important topic I would like to discuss right now with
6 respect to local networks is whether the operation of
7 these local networks is really relevant to siting a
8 critical facility, especially since these are very
9 expensive operations. So what I will do is, I will
10 review what local networks can tell us, how good the
11 local networks can tell us certain aspects about
12 earthquakes, some future directions in using the data
13 from local networks, and perhaps some future directions
14 in which I would like to see the seismological
15 instrumentation go.

16 So, as a point of perspective, if we can
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 MR. HERRMANN: As a matter of historical
2 perspective, this is a plot of over 1200 earthquakes
3 that are known to have occurred in the central United
4 States between about 1800 and 1975. These are
5 historical earthquakes, which means the earthquakes had
6 been large enough to have been felt. This is from a
7 report from Nuttli and Brale and it is in the NUREG
8 series.

9 Obviously there are a lot of earthquakes that
10 occurred, but that is just a point of perspective. If
11 we center in on the central Mississippi Valley, this
12 would be the plot of all known earthquakes in the
13 1800s. The New Madrid earthquakes are the large
14 symbols, there, there and also one in New Madrid.

15 If we look at the first 50 years of the 20th
16 century, we see a slightly different pattern, mostly
17 that there are more earthquakes and more smaller
18 earthquakes. You still see sort of a general pattern
19 with everything near New Madrid. If you look at the
20 third quarter of the 20th century, between 1950 and
21 1975, you see a lot of earthquakes in the New Madrid
22 zone, some earthquakes in southern Illinois, and if you
23 compare this to previous slides, you see this pattern of
24 earthquakes in southeastern Missouri here in the Ozark
25 uplift.

1 In 1974 the USGS sponsored the installation of
2 a 16-station micro-earthquake network, and this slide
3 shows approximately 1400 earthquakes located between
4 1974 and 1981. Obviously there is a very definite set
5 of linear patterns in the embayment, but there is one
6 other pattern that is somewhat interesting. It is the
7 pattern of earthquakes on the flanks of the Ozark on the
8 edge of the embayment going here.

9 What I would like to mention, in the last two
10 weeks there have been 1400 earthquakes recorded by a
11 swarm of earthquakes just northeast of Little Rock in
12 this point here, and I have some seismograms on the wall
13 showing some of these micro-earthquakes. So all the
14 earthquake activity in the central U.S. is not
15 necessarily in the center of the Mississippi embayment.
16 Other earthquakes do occur.

17 Well, we can do other things with these
18 earthquakes. We can certainly change the scale and look
19 at different patterns. This is a plot of all earthquakes
20 by magnitude which occurred between 1974 and 1980. Few
21 earthquakes have been recorded and while located up in
22 the Wabash Valley. The only distinguishing feature we
23 see between these earthquakes and those down here is
24 that these are perhaps a little bit deeper than those
25 here.

1 Here we would expect focal depths in the order
2 of between 3 and 15 kilometers, where some of the
3 earthquakes up here located are at least 20 kilometers
4 deep. This is all seismology can tell us at present
5 about the difference between earthquakes down here and
6 earthquakes up there and how that relates to the problem
7 of where a large New Madrid earthquake would be in the
8 future.

9 Those earthquakes I mentioned in Arkansas were
10 35 North and 92 West, so they would be where that arrow
11 is right here (indicating), so they would be sort of on
12 this trend (indicating.) We can do other things with
13 this. Once we have determined magnitudes, we can start
14 looking at the uniformity of the earthquake pattern.
15 This would be a plot of all earthquakes with magnitudes
16 greater than 1.5, this earthquakes greater than
17 magnitude 2, this earthquakes with magnitudes greater
18 than 3.

19 As was previously mentioned by David Russ,
20 there seemed to be more earthquakes located between this
21 point in Tennessee and New Madrid, Missouri, as opposed
22 to the number of earthquakes in this particular region.
23 That may be something apparent due to the detection
24 capability of our network. If we look on this scale
25 here, we only looked at magnitudes greater than 2. It

1 is difficult to say the earthquakes are occurring more
2 at this point than they are along the whole trend in
3 Arkansas, so as a whole, they may not be uniformly
4 accurate.

5 What do local networks do? The thing they are
6 good at is locating earthquakes, and by locating
7 earthquakes, I mean determining the epicenter or the
8 latitude and longitude of the earthquake. The next best
9 thing local earthquake networks can do is to determine
10 the magnitude of the earthquake. There are two ways to
11 get magnitude. One, the peak amplitude on the
12 seismogram, put it into a format to calculate
13 magnitude. Another way is to use the nature of the
14 decay of the seismic code. That is very useful and we
15 can get larger earthquakes. But the best thing we can
16 do is find out where the earthquake occurred, and the
17 second best is to decide how big the earthquake was.

18 The third best thing we can do, and this is
19 not as easy because it depends on the distribution of
20 seismograph stations, is the depth of the earthquake.
21 This is a plot of some earthquakes I will show in the
22 next slide. What I did is took all earthquakes within
23 this rectangular box, I relocated them all, hopefully
24 with more refined methods, and I will do vertical
25 profiles along a line perpendicular to this linear

1 seismicity trend and also parallel to the seismicity
2 trend.

3 Here we are looking in a northeast direction.
4 We see an almost vertical distribution of seismicity
5 with a lot of scatter. Hopefully a plot like that,
6 which has done a great deal in the San Andreas fault,
7 will give us an idea of the depth of the fault if at all
8 possible. We can't really do this everywhere. I can
9 only do it here because I have got 1400 earthquakes. I
10 can just search through the whole data base and get only
11 the very best set of data and then relocate earthquakes.
12 I cannot do this in Illinois where I only have ten
13 well-recorded earthquakes.

14 The next thing a seismologist would like to do
15 with local network data is to locate the focal nexus of
16 the earthquake. Now, any earthquake along the New
17 Madrid area, I make it 12, first motion data, good. It
18 is very difficult to take 12 points on a plane and draw
19 two perpendicular projections of planes on that in order
20 to determine the focal. At points down in the New
21 Madrid region where we have a good distribution of
22 seismicity, we do have linear trends. We can use a
23 technique called composite focal mechanisms in order to
24 make up for the lack of stations by using many more
25 earthquakes, lumping it all together, and hopefully a

1 pattern will arise.

2 So those are typical things one would like to
3 do with micro-earthquake data, with earthquake data, and
4 these are important things. But I think for engineering
5 use the engineers don't really care what the focal
6 mechanism is, the engineer really wants to know, given
7 an earthquake, what will happen at my site.

8 What else is there in seismological data to
9 provide information pertinent to the engineering
10 community? Well, if we look at another seismogram of an
11 earthquake, what Aki realized in 1969 and which I was
12 able to use in a recent paper is there is a dispersion
13 in the frequency content of the signal. High
14 frequencies arrive first, low frequencies arrive later.

15 This dispersion can be used to estimate an
16 average Q for sheer waves in the crust. These waves are
17 waves bouncing around in the crustal wave guide. Any
18 earthquake would generate these waves; hence, we can
19 determine this attenuation, this Q effect in the crustal
20 wave guide, we can at least make an effort of what will
21 happen going to a site.

22 So I was able to use the dispersion set ups
23 and simple master curves and do some very non-exotic
24 processing. You just need a ruler, perhaps a
25 calculator, and some astra-curves and you can be a good

1 scientist, and what I was able to do was determine a
2 number for a quantity called Q .

3 Now, I had a graduate student who just
4 finished a Ph.D. dissertation. We looked at worldwide
5 short period seismograms, also seismograms of the
6 long-range seismic measurements program which were made
7 during the 1960s, and he was able to contour the
8 variation of this crustal Q , the coded Q , for the whole
9 United States.

10 We had known from previous studies by Otto
11 Nuttli that in the center of the U.S. we have very
12 little attenuation of seismic energy or of amplitudes
13 with distance versus, say, the western United States and
14 California, so the student was able to take all of this
15 data and make a contour map like this.

16 Now, it wasn't anything parochial on our part,
17 but we have the highest contour where our university is,
18 but that is the way it came out. This map is
19 interesting for one other thing, which came back to the
20 design of the Grand Gulf Power Plant, and that is, given
21 an earthquake in the New Madrid seismic zone, what would
22 be the motion at that point in Louisiana where that
23 power plant is. It just so happens that it is nice that
24 this map is symmetric. This map always looks like the
25 seismo-patterns for the 1811, 1812 earthquake.

1 Otto Nuttli found that the isosesimal patterns
2 were elongated since he had no data here in an easterly
3 direction, attenuated very rapidly going down. He only
4 had an intensity of 3 at New Orleans, whereas an equal
5 distance going to the east, they were intensity 5's or
6 higher.

7 Well, this data we have from the study of
8 seismograms, this quantitative data indicates that on
9 the Gulf Coast there are lower values of Q and hence we
10 would expect that type of attenuation for intensity or
11 strong motion data.

12 One other thing that the student was able to
13 do is we noticed that just looking at the data, the
14 limited frequency range we had between a half-hertz and
15 2 to 3 hertz is that there was direct evidence of
16 frequency dependence to the Q , so he was also able to
17 make a not necessarily contour map but give us an
18 indication of what is the frequency dependence of Q for
19 the whole continental U.S.

20 It turns out that in the center of the U.S.,
21 the old continental shield, the frequency dependence of
22 the Q is not very extreme, very small, .2 to .3, whereas
23 up in New England it is about .3, in the western U.S. .4
24 or .5.

25 Now, this frequency dependence of Q has been

1 published in the literature before by Aki. Aki also
2 noticed that one of the implications of having a very
3 high frequency dependence of Q in the western U.S. was
4 that the spatial attenuation of strong ground motion,
5 or response factor, would be independent of the
6 frequency of the strong ground motion.

7 Starting with that, what Otto Nuttli did in a
8 paper in a meeting in Knoxville last September is he
9 made the assumption that in close to the earthquake, the
10 response factor of the central U.S. or eastern U.S.
11 earthquake would be exactly that of the California
12 earthquake.

13 Then making use of the data we have acquired
14 on the variation of the Q in the whole continental U.S.
15 and also the frequency dependence Otto was able to go
16 out to a distance of 200 kilometers, attenuate the
17 response factor from in close to the earthquake to
18 values we would expect in the central and eastern U.S.
19 versus values we would expect in California.

20 A lot of the implications of that: first of
21 all, the central U.S. and eastern U.S. has a much
22 higher Q at 10 hertz than it does in California, so we
23 do expect at one hertz for a period of 1^2 that you
24 have a larger response for the central and eastern U.S.
25 than in California, but the frequency dependence also

1 comes into play as to what more we would expect in the
2 response factor for larger distances.

3 This is one thing that developed out of
4 looking at the total data in seismographs, strong ground
5 motion in the central U.S. Up until two weeks ago the
6 whole strong ground motion in eastern North America was
7 limited by a lack of data. There were nine strong
8 ground motion records recorded in the central United
9 States. I could throw in two at Blue Mountain Lake, New
10 York. There are a few now in South Carolina. There was
11 one in Tennessee in 1970, three, I believe, and this is
12 what a strong ground motion record would look like.

13 This is 10 kilometers away from a magnitude
14 4.25 earthquake. This is .5 g strong SMA, one with g
15 sensitivity, and the peak ground motion here is about 7
16 percent g. All of the other strong ground motion
17 records in the central U.S. between magnitudes 4.25 up
18 to 5 were generally less than 10 percent g, closer to 3
19 percent g. It is not really the proper data base with
20 which to do regressions or on which to base data.

21 I understand that the New Hampshire earthquake
22 approximately a week and a half ago has generated at
23 least 10 strong ground motion records fairly close in to
24 and at larger distances. The swarm of earthquakes in
25 Arkansas which has been going on for a week and a half

1 has generated, triggered one strong ground motion at
2 Lake Wakapello 200 kilometers away. That was a
3 magnitude 4.5 earthquake.

4 We now have some more data. I think what we
5 will be able to tie down by this data is at least the
6 shape of the attenuations, but the distance, we will not
7 be able to say anything yet on the basis of our limited
8 data base as to how the strong ground motion should
9 scale with magnitude.

10 Otto Nuttli and I have been putting together,
11 using our seismological intuition, being careful about
12 definitions and magnitude differences and source
13 spectrum scaling between the east and west attenuation
14 and everything else, postulating perhaps what a large
15 earthquake would do in the eastern United States. These
16 magnitude values in BLG probably would saturate. The
17 largest one we would expect to see in saturation
18 magnitude scales might be about a magnitude 7.

19 Going to New Hampshire, I would just make a
20 prediction that if what we did was good science, if New
21 Hampshire had a magnitude of 4.5, that anything out at
22 10 kilometers or so, the motion would be about 10
23 percent g on either of the horizontal components.

24 You can also do the same thing with respect to
25 strong ground motion velocity. I have here four

1 earthquakes and some scaling of what we expect peak
2 ground velocity to do. Well, the particular question
3 with respect to local networks is that local networks
4 can give us more if we have the time, and incentive to
5 try to get more out of the data.

6 I think with respect to the frequency
7 dependence of Q and the attenuation of strong ground
8 motion, we have fairly good contour maps for the
9 continental U.S., between .5 hertz and 2 or 3 hertz. It
10 is probably not and certainly not the frequency range of
11 interest for nuclear power plants. They would like to
12 know that information out to frequencies at least of 10
13 hertz.

14 There are a set of micro-earthquake networks
15 established in this country which also have the benefit
16 of being able to record digitally, so at least in a few
17 points in the United States -- New England and Ohio,
18 central Mississippi Valley, Utah, Washington, the whole
19 California range -- I think we can get more information
20 on the frequency dependence of this Q , and that whole
21 wide frequency range, at least up to 10 hertz.

22 We have been doing some numerical modeling in
23 the LG, and we can take this code of Q value, put it in
24 the model and actually match empirical amplitudes of
25 data. So our modeling techniques are coming along

1 nicely.

2 Well, this is just a plot of the computer
3 facility which the USGS provided us about three years
4 ago. It has been a blessing. We can do a lot more of
5 the data. It has also been a curse in that I have been
6 spending at least two years programming it so we can do
7 stuff with the data. We also lose manpower because
8 someone must maintain this particular computer system.
9 It is also challenging, but it is forcing me to think.
10 Given the cost of the computer system, given the cost of
11 the networks, given personnel costs, how do we get the
12 maximum amount of seismological data?

13 Just an example of what this can do: we can
14 bring up a trace on the screen. We can interactively
15 pick the P wave, the S wave. We can push a button,
16 locate the earthquake, and just so that you want to
17 give the analyst a pat on the shoulder that the analyst
18 did a good job, as soon as you have located the
19 earthquake it brings the thing up on the screen and it
20 has an arrow -- not an arrow, but a circle drawn where
21 the earthquake occurred. That was a nice little
22 earthquake in the Wabash Valley.

23 Where do we go in the future?

24 MR. OKRENT: You have about 2 minutes.

25 MR. HERRMANN: I will do that.

1 In the future I am worried about what we are
2 geared up to do is look at micro-earthquakes, we are
3 geared up to look at seismicity patterns, hopefully to
4 tie that to structure. Unfortunately, when the rare
5 earthquake occurs in the central and eastern U.S. with a
6 magnitude greater than 5, and those earthquakes occur
7 every one to five years, or that New Brunswick
8 earthquake with a magnitude of 1.5 to 1.7 which occurs
9 every two years, we are not geared up to get good data,
10 and there are people in this room who have done that by
11 source parameters.

12 I mean with one good record or a few good
13 records, we can get very tight constraints on the focal
14 mechanism orientation. We can obtain good estimates of
15 seismic material. We can get good estimates of the
16 seismic function which would tell us something about
17 stress dropping the energetics. We can also get good
18 data on, given the earthquake, how do you propagate this
19 or transmit that information to the particular site or
20 construction site.

21 I have prepared a working paper, two papers.
22 One I have given to the committee, and I have extra
23 copies. One is entitled "The Relevance of Regional
24 Seismic Networks With Siting of Critical Facilities,"
25 and the other is a working draft, "Future Directions in

1 Regional Seismology.

2 As a stopgap measure because I am interested
3 in the whole problem, I would like to bring to your
4 attention that in the U.S. there have been historical
5 earthquake laboratories. These are literally falling
6 apart. The clocks in many places no longer function.
7 When the silver scare came up, prices increased
8 substantially two years ago. People were actually
9 thinking of getting rid of the photographic recording
10 and converting to pen and ink recording, which in my
11 mind, knowing the people who would be doing that and
12 their capabilities, would also mean the instruments
13 would be no longer calibrated, and to a seismologist
14 interested in studying the earthquake quantitatively, it
15 would be a great loss.

16 Technology today in the micro-computer field
17 and everywhere else has changed significantly. I think
18 it is feasible now to upgrade our whole recording base
19 in the central U.S. or the whole eastern North America
20 for a minimum amount of money by just putting a digital
21 recorder and hooking it into the existing long period
22 seismometers.

23 Many of you in the audience know there are
24 problems with non-linearities on the seismometers, but
25 it would give us broad band recording. I think some

1 non-linearities could be filtered out. We would then
2 have the ability of on-scale recording for these
3 earthquakes when they do occur, so that when they do
4 occur, we could then provide our sponsoring agencies and
5 the engineering community with as much detail on those
6 earthquakes which is conceivably possible today.

7 Two more slides.

8 Here is a portable strong motion instrument
9 for studying small earthquakes. Here is an actual
10 vertical component of a strong motion record done on the
11 Mississippi River embayment. Here are three synthetic
12 ground velocity seismograms. These are for three basic
13 earthquake sources, and seismologists know that we take
14 a linear combination of those three so we should be able
15 to model an earthquake.

16 I would like to point out to you, though, if
17 you look at the phases on the theoretical one, you have
18 one, two, three, four phases. There are about three or
19 four phases on those records. It seems quite possible,
20 given good data, we can literally do an inversion of
21 poor source parameters. It also seems possible in my
22 mind, and I am pushing my students and myself to do it,
23 that given micro-earthquake data from regional networks
24 which is digitally recorded, we could probably low pass
25 filter that, get a nice, coherent signal at the lower

1 frequencies, and then use our analytic techniques to
2 routinely give us focal mechanisms, seismic moments and
3 perhaps source steps and corner frequencies.

4 We cannot get focal mechanisms from local
5 networks today. If you wanted focal mechanisms in the
6 Wabash Valley, instead of having eight seismographic
7 stations they would have to have 80, and then they would
8 have to have big technical staffs. I think today, the
9 way theoretical seismology is going, if we just had a
10 few good good recordings we could do probably as much,
11 if not more, than these local networks.

12 So thank you very much.

13 (Applause.)

14 MR. BUSCHBACK: You just said you couldn't,
15 but with the limited data, could you compare seismic
16 activity or at least the events you have been able to
17 run solutions on in the New Madrid area with the Wabash
18 Valley area with regard to depth or focal points?

19 MR. HERRMANN: Tom Buschback is asking what we
20 have been able to do so far in the Wabash River Valley
21 versus New Madrid and that whole problem with the
22 northeast extension. We have done very little. We have
23 located the earthquakes, but I have a feeling that what
24 is happening on the Wabash Valley is not that
25 earthquakes are occurring on one fault, therefore I

1 couldn't use a composite focal point technique to put it
2 all together in a picture.

3 The zone in one of the maps in New Madrid --
4 if someone would kindly turn the projector back on --
5 every time I look at data and try to acquire new data at
6 New Madrid, I become amazed by the complexity of
7 patterns of seismicity, mostly because I am trying to
8 get more than my knowledge of the earth will permit me
9 to obtain.

10 What I would like to call your attention to is
11 this pattern of seismicity between New Madrid, Missouri
12 and Ridgely, Tennessee. In the past three summers we
13 have had one month micro-earthquake survey in Ridgely
14 and then another right up near New Madrid this past
15 summer. We, together with the University of Wisconsin
16 and U.S. Geological Survey put about 30 instruments in
17 this particular zone.

18 Every time I plot up those epicenters and try
19 to look at the spatial patterns, the three-dimensional
20 spatial patterns of those earthquakes by looking at
21 vertical projections or by making two-color 3D images
22 and getting my 3D glasses on, no pattern really
23 arises. It is a very complex zone in here. You could
24 look at the map and say, hey, we have got something
25 northwest-northwest-northwest. Sometimes you swear that

1 for the people with the Cotton Grow fault, I sometimes
2 swear I see something in a northeast direction there.
3 It is very complicated. And given all the data here I
4 can throw away, just to take the best data to see what I
5 would come up with in Wabash where I have very little
6 data to begin with, it is very difficult.

7 So I think the thing is I would like to see it
8 go that given one earthquake which a magnitude 3, which
9 occurs in Wabash Valley about once every year, if I had
10 good broadband data for that earthquake, if I analyzed
11 in three or four stations that data, I could get the
12 information I need for each earthquake. Technically the
13 science is there. I think there data are lagging.

14 I might mention, just for upgrading these long
15 period instruments you could probably do it for \$5,000 a
16 station, and half of that would be for a good clock.

17 VOICE: Bob, I will try to pin you down on
18 what Bill Heinz said. I would really like any other
19 people to comment on it, and I see that Otto Nuttli has
20 walked in, but Bill Heinz has said he thinks seismicity
21 supports the extension of the seismic zone from New
22 Madrid to Anna, Ohio. Maybe I am misquoting you.

23 MR. HEINZ: North of the 38th Parallel. I
24 didn't say to the Anna area.

25 VOICE: But you mentioned Anna, Ohio. You

1 did. I just want to draw some comments from the people
2 here who have studied the region to find out what they
3 think about this.

4 MR. HERRMANN: This is Otto Nuttli's
5 earthquake catalogue, and you do see that northern
6 Indiana has nothing, fine. So therefore, if you look at
7 where all of the black spots are, here it is obvious
8 there is something perhaps going through there. Now,
9 these are all known earthquakes. That means you could
10 have the smallest felt earthquake of magnitude of 3.5.
11 Otto Nuttli in the report with Paul Pomeroy in the NUREG
12 series plotted this data in a slightly different
13 manner.

14 He plotted it with earthquakes of magnitudes
15 greater than 4.5 or 5. In other words, those large
16 enough to cause structural damage. And a different
17 pattern arises. There are other things, too, so when we
18 start talking about why are those dots there, if we are
19 talking about very small earthquakes in a catalogue we
20 must be careful about the validity of the catalogue.

21 Ron Street, University of Kentucky, is a
22 consistent person who will dig into the catalogues
23 looking for errors. There was one earthquake in the
24 Otto Nuttli catalogue which got into the NUREG report, a
25 very small earthquake, and Ron sent Otto a newspaper

1 clipping, and what happened was a railroad car blew up.

2 Is that right, Otto?

3 MR. NUTTLI: That's right, Bob.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. HERRMANN: We are a team, yes.

6 (Laughter.)

7 So we are trying to base our design decisions
8 on earthquake catalogues. We have to be very careful
9 about the data, and if it turns out this pattern going
10 into Northeast, apparently over to Ann, Ohio, those were
11 the little earthquakes, we had better be very careful
12 about the correctness of the catalogue. We can't go to
13 U.S. earthquakes. We must go back to the original
14 sources. That hasn't been done. It is a very time
15 consuming thing. You almost need a seismologist to do
16 that who knows what he is looking at, but it seems to be
17 something more akin to what a history major would like
18 to do. Seismologists would rather do other things.

19 So what we have done in the past is we have
20 had catalogues which have copied catalogues, and so if
21 any errors have crept in, they have stayed in, so there
22 are problems. I am just pointing out the problem with
23 the data set. I won't conjecture, Lee, on whether it is
24 true or not.

25 VOICE: What about the micro-earthquake

1 patterns?

2 MR. HERRMANN: Micro-earthquake patterns over
3 that region? We have not recorded anything. Our
4 network over there, the stations are sitting on nice
5 glacial tills, they are logging stations, so the
6 earthquakes are 3's. But as far as I recall, our
7 network does have the capability of locating things. It
8 is sort of interesting that we have not picked up
9 anything there at all. This is over seven years of
10 recording. So if there is an apparent pattern, it is
11 certainly not due to large earthquakes.

12 Any other questions? Yes, sir, Carl Stepp.

13 MR. STEPP: Bob, I would like to raise a
14 slightly different question. I wonder, in looking at
15 the Mississippi embayment for a lot of years, if people
16 aren't a little bit too much influenced in their
17 decisions or interpretations of the extension of this
18 zone by the relationships among fault structures in the
19 near surface.

20 It is quite apparent that these fault
21 structures have been developed by numerous different
22 episodes of activity over long periods of geologic time,
23 and what I have seen here today is a considerable
24 refinement in the geophysical information on the deep
25 crustal structure of the region, and it seems to me

1 therein might lie the answer to the extent of the
2 seismic zone.

3 There seems to be some difference in
4 interpretation of that deep crustal geophysical data,
5 and I would like to hear comments from people.

6 MR. HERRMANN: I think I will start off
7 because I was a physics major and got by with the
8 minimum number of geological courses, and from the
9 little geology I know, which is from western geology, if
10 there is an earthquake there is a fault. That's not the
11 problem. The whole problem, as Carl Stepp knows and the
12 staff knows, is that, gee, there is no evidence of any
13 geological structure being associated with a known large
14 earthquake in the eastern U.S.

15 The problem with New Madrid is just right at
16 New Madrid itself there are at least 2000 feet of
17 alluvium, and I literally mean water-saturated
18 alluvium. We have to use geophysical techniques to go
19 deeper. There has been a lot of progress with, well,
20 Dave Russ has stretching. That indicates strong ground
21 motion rather than perhaps folding. I will be in
22 Colorado for the next six months.

23 MR. OKRENT: If I may, I will suggest we move
24 into the general discussion on the subject of the last
25 four papers, and if anyone wishes to, he can bring in

1 topics touched on earlier in the morning. So let me
2 open up the floor. We have really been in it on the
3 last couple of questions, but I will formally open it up.

4 MR. MARK: This is a totally non-technical
5 question. You were just mentioning it would cost about
6 \$5,000 to put an existing station into a condition where
7 it could get the sort of data you think could be used.
8 What does operating a seismic net of a dozen or 20 or
9 any given number probably cost you to accomplish?

10 MR. HERRMANN: You might ask what it costs the
11 USGS and what it costs us. It costs us a lot less
12 because we get a lot less. Right now we are giving -- I
13 will just give you the figures for the USGS, and
14 including the stations we are supposed to be putting in
15 for a 50-station network of USGS and NRC funding, it is
16 about \$260,000.

17 MR. MARK: That is the installation or the
18 year?

19 MR. HERRMANN: Just for the operation and
20 analysis, the maintenance of the network and analysis of
21 the data. So most of it is personnel costs. The hidden
22 costs in operating a network the way the networks are
23 configured today are the telemetry costs, and that is a
24 big problem with respect to the funding agencies, given
25 the fact that AT&T has just revised all of their long

1 line rates.

2 So the hidden costs, I am not sure, I am
3 guesstimating, in the Wabash Valley for eight stations
4 is perhaps \$20,000 a year. So you can get eight seismic
5 signals on a telephone line and you divide that into 50
6 stations, and that means we need at least six phone
7 lines. That is \$120,000 a year. So if we add all of
8 that together, perhaps just for us, \$400,000 a year. So
9 there is a lot of money in running networks.

10 MR. MARK: Thank you.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. HERRMANN: The other thing I would mention
2 as far as upgrading stations, you would use the sensor
3 that was there already, just put a digital recorder,
4 gain ranging electronics, and a clock. I may have an
5 underestimate there, but I don't think I am off by very
6 much, and you only have to do that to about 20 stations
7 in the whole U. S., so that is \$100,000.

8 Bob Hamilton is asking about worldwide
9 stations. There is a program within the Geological
10 Survey to upgrade the worldwide stations to digital
11 recording stations. I would in my mechanism include the
12 worldwide stations but hook onto another signal coil and
13 get data in another manner as opposed to how the surveys
14 do. I may have a slightly different philosophy to
15 recording, but I think that is the way to go to get the
16 data in the future. We need the data, and we cannot
17 afford to lose any earthquakes that cause damage.

18 MR. OKRENT: Let me pose a general question to
19 anyone brave enough along the lines of Leon Reiter's
20 question, but I will put it this way. Do we care
21 whether the New Madrid geophysical features in fact
22 extend out through Anna and the St. Lawrence? If so,
23 why? Would it change one's estimate of the likelihood
24 of earthquakes of increasing severity in the regions
25 northeast of the currently well-defined portion of the

1 New Madrid zone? If so, why? And is there any kind of
2 research that would change your current opinion about my
3 set of questions? Okay?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. OKRENT: We have enough experts here. I
6 hope we can find a few volunteers.

7 MR. BUSCHBACK: It is not bravery, but
8 something else that lets me speak on this subject. I
9 personally think that the Rough Creek Grabens and the
10 sharp dropoff combined with the northwest left gravity
11 anomaly decouples the seismic zone from the Wabash from
12 the north. However, in defense of Bill Hinze's
13 statement, I think our entire program would be a failure
14 if we did not try to recognize geologic, geophysical
15 features with which seismicity is currently associated,
16 and then come up and say we have another one like this
17 but there is no particular great amount of seismicity,
18 and pass it off as that. We might just as well then go
19 back to historical seismicity.

20 I think, yes, in answer to your question. You
21 asked another deep and astute question following that,
22 and I knew right then I wouldn't try to answer it, so I
23 have forgotten it.

24 (General laughter.)

25 MR. BUSCHBACK: But I think, yes, we should be

1 alarmed. Bill, when he told me about this, said he is
2 not raising a red flag but a yellow flag.

3 MR. BAROSH: In regard to your connection of
4 New Madrid to the St. Louis, I would say if you look at
5 the frequency and historic seismicity, it is not really
6 if there is a connection, but how it is connected,
7 because there is a band of seismicity going up that
8 whole way, but it is concentrated in different spots. In
9 terms of geology, it means that there does not have to
10 be any direct connection with geologic structures
11 between these areas. It is just, it is an overall weak
12 zone, which we are trying to understand. In many cases
13 in geology we have en echelon features running along a
14 zone. The zone is north 45 east, but all the particular
15 features along that zone that are active may run
16 something like north 20 east. Yet they are all part of
17 this one zone of weakness, and this is the kind of thing
18 that we are attacking and needing to know.

19 Around the Anna area there, there is a good
20 north-south trending buried river. There is a lot of
21 activity concentrated over that buried river. Perhaps
22 there is some north-south structure along that. That
23 has been suggested by some who have worked there. The
24 same at Attica. There seem to be north-south structures
25 predominant there. Attica is on the same line as you

1 come along from Anna and New Madrid.

2 These structures may be in response to one
3 overall force through the area, but not necessarily a
4 single, continuous structure. That is the kind of thing
5 we need to understand, and why are there these
6 particular buildups in these spots?

7 MR. OKRENT: Let's see. Let me elaborate a
8 little bit on what I think I have been hearing. It has
9 been at least suggested perhaps the Charleston
10 earthquake could occur elsewhere than Charleston, and I
11 think it has been suggested that perhaps the New Madrid
12 earthquake could occur elsewhere than New Madrid. So I
13 am trying to see whether there is a suggestion in the
14 kinds of things Mr. Hinze was talking about, and things
15 that have been said in the past, of course, concerning
16 the possible extension in a northeast direction as to
17 whether one has to consider that there is this kind of
18 zone of weakness, and then perhaps taking Mr. Chinnery's
19 comment about how here and there things are locked, and
20 then they break, or whatever, that this whole zone going
21 up the St. Lawrence is a potential region where you
22 might in some future time have something not unlike the
23 New Madrid.

24 If this is at least as tenable a hypothesis as
25 some of those being made concerning Charleston, how

1 could we investigate it? Can we investigate it really
2 in any meaningful way? In other words, is there some
3 kind of research that really would shed light on it? Do
4 we have to in fact just know what the stresses are, or
5 what, or is it just not something that is subject to
6 sufficient definition that we should hope to be able to
7 use such research to feed into engineering judgments?
8 Where does this all end up?

9 So let me expand my question with that kind of
10 background.

11 MR. PHILBRICK: Dave, if you don't tie those
12 things down to some sort of structure, you get into some
13 ridiculous situations such as occurred in that Green
14 County thing on the Hudson, where they took the
15 earthquake and moved it over towards Green County.

16 MR. OKRENT: I don't know what is ridiculous.

17 MR. PHILBRICK: It is ridiculous because it is
18 on a structure, and the structure was established.

19 MR. OKRENT: Because I remember people arguing
20 very strongly that the Charleston earthquake could only
21 be localized at Charleston or at best there was some
22 structure that maybe existed heading toward Charleston.
23 That is not that many years ago. And you heard it, too,
24 I think.

25 MR. PHILBRICK: Oh, sure, it is all clearly

1 stated. The thing had to be in Charleston. It could be
2 nowhere else. Which was a great thing, because if it
3 diin't, there were a whole flock of structures, plants
4 that were involved. So I think you have a reasonably
5 good region for continuing your studies.

6 MR. OKRENT: In any event, if someone can help
7 me, I would appreciate his comments.

8 MR. HINZE: Bill Hinze, Purdue.

9 I think it is worthwhile to look at the
10 history over the past five or ten years in terms of the
11 New Madrid area. Really, about ten years ago, most of
12 us, all that we knew was that there was an earthquake
13 zone there possibly having some type of northeastern
14 extent, and we have heard here today, I think, a lot of
15 evidence which gives us a pretty good feel for why those
16 earthquakes occurred. They are not perhaps specifically
17 at New Madrid, but along that feature.

18 Originally, the information that localized
19 that was gravity magnetic information, and those of us
20 who play with that data know better than anyone else the
21 ambiguity of that data, but it does give us an area in
22 which we can concentrate our attention and efforts, and
23 that is what was done by the USGS in their reflection
24 seismic on the original program, and now the followup
25 program.

1 As we tried to look at it from the northeast
2 into Indiana, we were on the brink of insanity, the
3 realm of insanity, because we realized the features were
4 very subtle, and those of us who have played with rifts
5 for a few years know that rifts take on a wide variation
6 of signatures, even where they occur in relatively
7 recent times, and here we are looking at something that
8 has been chopped up and beat around, and we realize that
9 we must be prepared to interpret very subtle features.

10 But what we have to do once we have
11 interpreted that gravity magnetics, what we should have
12 to do is to use that to concentrate our energies and
13 efforts on more direct means of investigation. It was
14 that gravity and magnetic work which had us first lay
15 out a seismic line, working from the coal mines. That
16 was really in the wrong place, because we hadn't
17 interpreted the data yet, but we had to get going with
18 our work. In the subsequent year we were able to detail
19 it better.

20 Then we also realized that we would not and
21 you people wouldn't believe and none of us would believe
22 it until we had more direct evidence. That is why we
23 have looked for such evidence as the red clastics. The
24 red clastics and the mid-continent, we think, provide a
25 good marker for rifting processes.

1 Now, not all rifts will end up with red
2 clastics. They are going to end up with volcanics in
3 them. Some of them have been stripped off, eroded off.
4 Well, what else can we do? We were interested in
5 getting more direct information, so we have conducted 40
6 lines of seismic reflections. Forty miles doesn't get
7 you much, but we are very appreciative of the
8 opportunity to do that.

9 Now, that interpretation that we have on that
10 is just very preliminary, but we find it terribly
11 exciting and, we think, important that in southwestern
12 Indiana we have a very excellent acoustic impedance
13 boundary beneath what we think is the Paleozoic, the
14 bottom of the Paleozoics. This provides us with the
15 opportunity to directly look at the possibility that we
16 have a rift structure, and what we need to do is extend
17 that further to the northeast to complete that
18 interpretation, extend it further to the northeast, and
19 then to look at, at Mike Chinnery says, perhaps we have
20 the intersection of fault zones.

21 I am down in print, and many other people are
22 as well, that the Grenville front, which is a major
23 tectonic front, extends out through western Ohio, and if
24 you want to be a straight line geologist, you can draw a
25 straight line between the New Madrid area and the

1 Grenville front. I think it is very important to us to
2 say, is Anna going to expand on it, and if it is going
3 to expand, if the area of seismicity is going to expand,
4 in what direction will it expand? Is there a chance of
5 it occurring to the southwest along the extension or the
6 north or south along the Grenville front? These are
7 things we must determine.

8 So, I think you can lay out a conceptual model
9 based upon our potential field measurements which are
10 relatively cheap, and zero in on it with more direct
11 geological information from drilling, from seismic
12 reflections, and that is the place to start.

13 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Sykes?

14 MR. SYKES: Yes. Lynn Sykes.

15 Let me comment about this question of the St.
16 Lawrence to New Madrid zone. In some of our work in
17 western New York and northern New York, it has been
18 aimed at trying to look at features there and focal
19 mechanisms, and certainly what we find is that there is
20 no continuous structure in terms of the small or
21 moderate sized earthquakes. For example, one place
22 along there of activity in northern New York state would
23 include the scene of the Cornwall earthquake of 1944.
24 That zone appears definitely now to be a north-northwest
25 trending feature. It is backed up by about ten focal

1 mechanisms of earthquakes, so it is not something that
2 is aligned along the St. Lawrence, nor is it something
3 that is just as a point source along the St. Lawrence.

4 If we go over to Attica in western New York,
5 we are seeing there a rather concentrated source, at
6 least some of the activity related to one specific
7 fault. One thing that has not come up here in the
8 context of this meeting so far that I think has been a
9 very important result of the networks of the last five
10 or ten years is that we are seeing some areas with
11 exceedingly low seismic activity, right down to the
12 smallest earthquakes we can detect.

13 Much of the central part of New York State and
14 the central and western parts of Pennsylvania are
15 exceedingly quiet, and this certainly has a big impact
16 on reactor siting. The region along the south shore of
17 much of Lake Ontario from ten years of our network data,
18 much of that appears to be exceedingly low in activity,
19 so that obviously has a consequence to some reactor
20 sites there, to some major studies located in that
21 region.

22 MR. CHINNERY: I would like to add one comment
23 to that. I am constantly reminded of the Cape Ann area,
24 where in the last ten years we have had remarkably
25 little seismicity, and yet historically it is quite

1 clear that is a center of activity. If that is
2 possible, one gets very worried about the business of
3 trying to connect zones together. We have an awfully
4 short period of recording.

5 MR. SYKES: Let me come back to that. From
6 the focal mechanisms that have been done and the stress
7 measurements along the eastern margin of the U. S.,
8 there is an indication that the data are not too good
9 yet for New England, that there is a common stress
10 pattern, a fairly common focal mechanism pattern that
11 would seem to prevail along a fairly long region there,
12 and would probably go up and include Cape Ann, but that
13 is something on which we need some more data to see if
14 that is the case.

15 If a Cape Ann earthquake were to occur in the
16 middle of New York State, I would be much more surprised
17 than I would be to an event that would occur somewhere
18 within that Atlantic margin zone.

19 MR. CHINNERY: (Nods affirmatively.)

20 MR. NUTTLI: My name is Otto Nuttli, from St.
21 Louis University.

22 I just arrived a few minutes ago, and as a
23 result I haven't had the benefit of all that has been
24 said earlier in the conference.

25 VOICE: That sounds like an advantage.

1 MR. NUTTLI: But I do want to express my
2 opinion about the extent of the New Madrid fault. Based
3 upon historic seismicity and present day earthquake
4 activity, in my opinion, the fault zone begins a little
5 bit northwest of Memphis and extends up to about
6 southern Illinois.

7 Now, I don't mean to say there are not
8 earthquakes which occur on a line which is an extension
9 of that or a line of geological features which are an
10 extension of that, but the size of the earthquakes and
11 the recurrence rate of them are entirely different from
12 what I call the New Madrid zone, and what you see to the
13 northeast, the Wabash Valley has a potential for fairly
14 large size earthquakes. I will give a number later on
15 in one of my talks. But damaging earthquakes, certainly.

16 But beyond the Wabash Valley, I think you can
17 only expect relatively minor earthquakes, if we can use
18 seismicity at all as a judge of what will happen in the
19 future.

20 MR. ZOBACH: Zobach, USGS.

21 I would like to point out that the reflection
22 profiles that were shot in New Madrid found quite a bit
23 of faulting in the Tertiary, and over one and one half
24 kilometers of offset in the pre-Tertiary Paleozoics
25 along the major fault zone that presumably major

1 earthquakes occurred along, and that is rather
2 diagnostic, and we don't see features like that outside
3 the zone. We don't know. We haven't done profiling to
4 examine the extent of the zone, but we know from the
5 available data that offsets of that magnitude are
6 probably not prevalent outside the intense zone of
7 seismicity.

8 MR. MAXWELL: May I ask a question? Dave, I
9 am a little confused. We have heard that the boundary
10 of the New Madrid structure were in dipping at something
11 like 10 to 12 degrees, and you say that along one of
12 these major boundary faults you have a kilometer and a
13 half of displacement. What does your fault look like?
14 Is it steep?

15 MR. ZOBACH: The fault I am referring to is
16 one we see on a seismic section crossing the seismicity
17 that goes down the center of the rift valley.

18 MR. MAXWELL: Not along the boundary.

19 MR. ZOBACH: Not along the boundaries. It
20 goes right across the main zone of seismicity. What is
21 surprising about that reflection line is that the
22 Tertiary units are not disturbed very much, but in the
23 Paleozoics, we have sort of a shadow zone where the
24 fault is but on either side we see about one and a half
25 kilometers of vertical offset.

1 So, it is clearly a major fault right where
2 the seismicity is. I don't think -- I am not very sure,
3 but I don't think I know of any other similar offsets in
4 the surrounding regions.

5 MR. MAXWELL: Is it a high angle fault, quite
6 high?

7 MR. ZOBACH: Yes. According to the focal
8 mechanisms and what we see, it looks like a vertical
9 zone, and probably a strike slip motion.

10 MR. POMEROY: May I ask a question? How many
11 similar rift structures do you have with the kind of
12 seismic coverage you are talking about here?

13 MR. ZOBACH: Well, none that I know of, and of
14 course that is why we are trying to characterize New
15 Madrid, so we have criteria which we can use to
16 investigate other rifts of this sort.

17 MR. POMEROY: But there is a potential of a
18 number of other rift structures in other places where we
19 could have these kind of offsets, and we simply don't
20 know about them.

21 MR. HINZE: A good example of that, Paul, is
22 in the Rough Creek Graben. I think some of us have seen
23 some oil company data over that data, the seismic
24 reflection work, and there is a beautiful trough, and
25 yet this is not a seismically active zone.

1 MR. MARK: You mentioned oil company data.

2 That is drilling, I assume.

3 MR. HINZE: No, this is seismic reflection.

4 MR. MARK: Do people such as yourself have
5 easy access to oil company core drill data and seismic
6 data?

7 MR. HINZE: If you have a photographic memory,
8 you could hang onto it as they whip it by you, and then
9 you can't say anything about it in public. I mean, you
10 can't use the data.

11 (General laughter.)

12 MR. HINZE: We have some seismic data
13 reflections from southwest Indiana from one of the oil
14 companies. We used it to help locate our seismic
15 reflections. But we can't say anything about it.

16 MR. BUSCHBACK: Many of the states have laws
17 which require the records to be turned in. Arkansas
18 does not, unfortunately. But within a year, plus the
19 fact that we can get a team like this together when an
20 oil company drills below the Knox, they have to come to
21 one of us to fix tops for them, to hold their hands when
22 they start wondering what is happening. So one of the
23 group usually gets to see the subsurface data. That is
24 not seismic data, but bore hole records.

25 The ones in Mississippi County are held

1 confidentially now, and probably will be for quite a
2 while, but in any other state we do have access.

3 MR. MARK: They are mandated to be public?

4 MR. BUSCHBACK: Within a year. Various states
5 have different rules. This is only drilling now, not
6 seismic.

7 MR. GIESE-KOCH: Gus Giese-Koch of the NRC.

8 I would like to come to this point from
9 another standpoint. I came here via the aerospace
10 industry. We have seen from all of the money we have
11 seen from aerospace how much benefits we reap from the
12 research done specifically for the aerospace and used
13 for other research. For instance, the digital units we
14 have right now used in seismology were developed through
15 aerospace. So what we should look at with new research
16 is cost benefit, and in that respect we should not only
17 look at cost benefits for nuclear plants where we say
18 that for every day that the nuclear plant is down, let's
19 say you have a 1,000 megawatt unit, it costs \$1 million
20 a day, but also, what about all of the buildings that we
21 have to build?

22 The uncertainties we have in seismology are
23 such that we overbuild. Were we more certain of where
24 and what earthquakes are like, we could very well be
25 constructing in quite a different manner, and the cost

1 of such versus the cost of the research could possibly
2 be written off in that respect, rather than just looking
3 at what the cost of research is right now, and in that
4 respect I think we should be willing to put in more
5 instrumentation and be more certain as to where and what
6 earthquakes do, and in what manner we can explain them.

7 MR. OKRENT: I think that may be so but in a
8 sense that would be a question for the President's
9 science advisor, since he must think more broadly than
10 the NRC.

11 Well, I guess that we had best move on. I am
12 going to suggest we wait a while before our break, since
13 dinner is quite a few hours away. Why don't we begin on
14 Charleston southeastern U. S. portion, and take a break
15 after the first one or two talks?

16 Mr. Bollinger.

17 MR. BOLLINGER: I am Gil Bollinger, from
18 Virginia Tech at Blacksburg, Virginia.

19 By way of introductory comments for an
20 overview, we now have approximately 100 seismograph
21 stations operating in the southeastern U. S. Now, this
22 represents a significant, perhaps a tenfold increase of
23 monitoring capability during the past decade. This
24 increase in monitoring capability has not, however, as
25 you all know, been uniform in either space or time.

1 The largest data base developed to date
2 applies to sites of the regions' two largest shocks.
3 Eight years of monitoring in South Carolina and four
4 years in Virginia. We will be hearing results from
5 those two areas, but it is important for me to note here
6 that there are two other areas of historical and modern
7 seismicity that have only recently been instrumented,
8 and we will not be hearing reports from them. That is
9 the Tennessee-North Carolina border region and the
10 central Alabama region at the terminus of the
11 Appalachians.

12 Also, our results from central Virginia are
13 preliminary, and because of time constraints, then, I
14 will also not comment on them.

15 The principal results to date derived from the
16 southeastern U. S. network are essentially three.
17 First, the seismic zone defined originally on the basis
18 of historical macroseismicity, that is, fault events for
19 some two centuries are unchanged spatially on the basis
20 of these short-term microseismicity during the past
21 decade. That is not a redundant statement in the sense
22 that they remain unchanged, because we put the networks
23 where the historical seismicity was. I am referring to
24 things like the South Carolina network has been adequate
25 to define that there has been no microseismicity above

1 some level, say one magnitude, one or two off-shore,
2 from Charleston, which has a bearing on the Blake
3 fracture zone.

4 Also, in central Virginia, our network has
5 been adequate to show that we have recorded no
6 microearthquakes in the Virginia coastal plane, where
7 historically there were none. They seem to be combined
8 with the Piedmont. So that is what I mean by no change
9 spatially.

10 Secondly, there have been some specific
11 geologic source models formulated for the various
12 important sites in the region which we did not have
13 before.

14 Third and finally, there have been instances
15 or cases of focal depths being estimated with reasonable
16 precision. This is new and very important, obviously,
17 geologically.

18 With respect to that latter aspect, it has
19 been observed in both Virginia and South Carolina that
20 recent earthquake foci extend to crustal depths of 15 to
21 20 kilometers, thus seismogenic structures in the region
22 can be significant crustal features. With respect to
23 the geologic source models, the Charleston, South
24 Carolina, area has had two markedly different models.
25 Wentworth and Merker Keefer, Tar, Ray, and others argue

1 for modern reactivation of steeply dipping faults.
2 Conversely, Barron, Hamilton, Seeber, Armbruster, and
3 others have proposed the source of the 1886 shock was
4 movement along a sublar detachment fault. For their
5 model, the modern seismicity would be secondary and
6 associated with steeply dipping faults that splay off
7 from the master detachment fault.

8 We will be hearing obviously at this meeting
9 directly from several of the Charleston area
10 investigators. So, for the remainder of my report, I
11 will consider the results from Giles County, Virginia.

12 With our results to date, we have formulated a
13 geologic source model which has the following
14 characteristics. There are some 14 to 16 earthquake
15 hypocenters configured to present direct instrumental
16 evidence for a tabular distribution centered near
17 Perrysburg, Virginia, the presumed epicenter of an
18 intensity 8 shock in 1897. That zone is some 40
19 kilometers long. It strikes northeasterly and has a
20 nearly vertical extent over a depth range of from five
21 to 25 kilometers.

22 Geologically, the zone is entirely within the
23 basement beneath the Appalachian detachment fault there
24 and at an angle of some 20 degrees with the strike of
25 the tectonic fabric with the host southern Appalachian.

1 This is the first instrumental evidence for a
2 seismically active fault or fault zone in the
3 southeastern U. S. that does not parallel the trend of
4 the surface geologic structure.

5 Now, I realize that 14 hypocenters are a very
6 small number indeed to formulate such a specific model.
7 However, the zone has experienced seven felt earthquakes
8 over the last two decades, and thus the seismic energy
9 release, while low, has been persistent, and has
10 exceeded the microearthquake level. So, we will go to
11 the slides, and I will try to convince you that we do
12 have a reasonable interpretation, at the same time,
13 perhaps, present an example of a detailed network study.

14 Now, different from Bob Herrmann, I am not
15 willing to trade my network modeling for one long period
16 vertical digital. I think there is much to be gained
17 yet from multistation monitoring. May I have the first
18 slide, please?

19 This is a station location slide as it exists
20 roughly now. The solid black dots indicate a single
21 station. The gray circles indicate multistation
22 concentrations. I don't have all of the stations here
23 or in Anna, but this is essentially the distribution in
24 the southeastern U. S. in Charleston, South Carolina, in
25 Virginia, and now we are getting them in the Tennessee,

1 North Carolina area.

2 This is a seismicity map for the last four
3 years. The solid circles here represent single events.
4 Most of these are microearthquakes, and the open
5 triangles indicate multiple earthquake occurrences.
6 Again, a small percentage, just a few represent felt
7 events, but this is from the southeastern U. S.
8 Seismicity Bulletin. It represents the last four years,
9 and the purpose here is to show the spatial distribution
10 is as published some years back.

11 This presents the geographic and geologic
12 location of Giles County, shown here in the solid
13 white. It is between the Blue Ridge and the plateau
14 regions. It is in the valley and ridge province of
15 Virginia. This is an overview of the Perrysburg area,
16 the presumed epicenter of the 1897 shock there. This is
17 Angel's Rest Mountain, which was erroneously reported
18 early on to have split open. Of course, that had not
19 occurred. Our Narrows station, which is the central
20 station of our Giles County network, is located in this
21 valley, about here (indicating).

22 I will use that station, NAV, at Narrows. The
23 town of Narrows is here, as a key, from slide to slide,
24 particularly the slides where I do not show much other
25 geography.

1 This is the Virginia Tech network, and I will
2 be concentrating specifically on results from this
3 five-station network here with the central station at
4 NAV. We are in the process of installing four other
5 stations now to make more of a ring about this. One of
6 those is in right now, here, and the other is being
7 installed.

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 These other network data we will report on at a later
2 time. This shows a magnitude 1-1/2 earthquake, recorded
3 by two seismometers on the same pier at Blacksburg.
4 This is a worldwide standard seismogram, and this is the
5 high frequency emphasis seismograph from our network
6 data.

7 The micro-earthquakes being rich in high
8 frequencies, if you emphasize them you can get impulsive
9 P and S phases. Now, it is the impulsive nature of the
10 S phases and the fact that we devoted an extraordinary
11 amount of time and effort in developing a velocity model
12 that had both P and S measured velocity using multiple
13 sources, quarries, earthquakes and others inside the
14 Giles County network to develop a velocity model
15 specific to that locale.

16 So given a good velocity model and decent
17 signals, then we test our capability to locate events
18 within the network. And this was a test where we
19 monitor with the network stations blasts occurring
20 inside the network, pretend they were earthquakes and
21 then locate them.

22 Then we go to the field with a seven and a
23 half minute Topo sheet to get the shooter for the blast
24 and spot the two locations. This is the town of
25 Perrysburg. This is our Narrows station. They are

1 constructing a bypass around Perrysburg, so there were
2 two relatively large blasts, indicated here by the star,
3 and we called them A and B. Our locations using the
4 error-ellipse program are at A and B here, and you see
5 the 68 percent confidence ellipses about the
6 epicenters.

7 As a subsequent and later repeat of this
8 experiment, there was another blast several months later
9 that was located at C here. It was a smaller blast in
10 the sense that they used less charge. We had a lower
11 signal-noise ratio and we expected and got a greater
12 error in our location here and in its error ellipse.

13 To be more specific, here's the errors for the
14 three blasts in terms of the epicenters. The actual
15 difference between these two was 500 and 900 meters, and
16 then 2 kilometers. And the ERH, the horizontal error
17 from the error-ellipse programs, gave these numbers. So
18 these are excellent.

19 Now, we couldn't test our velocity model at
20 earthquake focal depths, and from this test we had a
21 trial focal depth to start our probing with. And then
22 the solution we started it for -- we ended with .5. We
23 started at 10 and ended at .10. Our ERC's here are very
24 large, but that is because we did not have a station
25 close to the blast itself, so that we had no control in

1 that sense.

2 But what encouraged us by this is they tended
3 to be shallow and not go deeper. So this gave us good
4 confidence in our capability to locate epicenters with
5 excellent precision inside the network.

6 Using this model, and the inset map shows the
7 area of this figure, and again the triangle here and
8 here is the NAB station, these events numbered here
9 (Indicating) is what attracted our attention when we
10 used our new velocity model. And again we showed the
11 area ellipsoid axes here, and so it was lineation that
12 attracted our attention.

13 Now, as good fortune would have it, at about
14 this time Dewey and Gordon with the USGS were on a
15 relocation program for historical shocks in the eastern
16 U.S. It turned out they relocated some six events in
17 the Giles County area. Now, they used joint epicenter
18 location techniques and their analysis was completely
19 separate of ours. And while ours was all
20 micro-earthquakes, their events were all historically
21 felt earthquakes for magnitudes 3 to 4-1/2. Ours were
22 all magnitudes of less than 2, which we classify as
23 micro-earthquakes.

24 So these are scaled here according to the
25 locational source as well as to magnitude. So four of

1 Dewey and Gordon's events juxtaposed with ours, and that
2 is what gave us the confidence for the definition of our
3 zone.

4 Now, since the time this was made we have
5 added several other micro-earthquakes, but they are
6 scattered within here and present nothing new or
7 different.

8 Now, here is that same suite of data now,
9 again, the same study area at Narrows. And now we have
10 all of the ellipsoidal axes and all of the geography in
11 the area. But the basic reason for showing this is to
12 show the general range of the area ellipsoidal axes. It
13 tends to be on the order of several kilometers.

14 If we take a vertical section, the triangle
15 again is a vertical section, and take it perpendicular
16 to the zone, we get this kind of distribution here where
17 all of the event numbers and area ellipsoidal axes are
18 shown. And here they are scaled now in terms of source
19 and size.

20 On two of Dewey and Gordon's events, the stars
21 indicate they had data adequate to locate the epicenter,
22 but not fix the depth. So they arbitrarily set it at
23 one kilometer. But the rest of free depth solutions.
24 So we are looking at these as being essentially from 5
25 down to about 25 kilometers.

1 And all of the cross-sections I show, of
2 course, will be one to one, no vertical exaggeration.
3 This is the orthogonal projection now to show the zone
4 on edge. We see this type of distribution in space and
5 here is the distribution with respect to size of event
6 and locational authority.

7 Now, we have, then two sets of data. There
8 are events located using our velocity model and our
9 network data, and there were events occurring before our
10 network that were located by Dewey and Gordon using
11 their velocity model.

12 Now, it turned out the Blacksburg station as
13 well as one or two other stations in the region were
14 existing during the entire time frame. So while we used
15 Dewey and Gordon's events falling on top of ours as a
16 supportive argument for our zone, the question could be
17 asked, now suppose you located them all together, at the
18 same time used the joint epicenter determination
19 techniques, if you did them all together at the same
20 time using one velocity model.

21 That is of course a sound question to ask.
22 But then you run into the question of which event do you
23 want to use for a master event? Do you want to use the
24 biggest event in the zone, off of the zone? Do you want
25 to include off-zone events with on-zone events, and on

1 and on? It turns out there are about five or six
2 reasonable questions like that you can ask.

3 So we did it, and here are the epicenters for
4 several runs using varying master events and varying
5 subsets of our earthquakes, both on and off of the zone,
6 to produce this type of cluster. So we gridded this and
7 contoured it to get this type of figure.

8 And our point here now is that no matter what
9 we do with this data, no matter which way we treat it,
10 we end up with the Northeast trending lineation centered
11 in the Perrysburg area. So that is the basis of our
12 contention that even though this is a small number of
13 events, they are high quality and they have been looked
14 at in multiple ways, tested in different ways to
15 establish their validity insofar as is possible.

16 MR. OKRENT: Two minutes, Mr. Bollinger.

17 MR. BOLLINGER: Right.

18 This is the Valiant Ridge province, and the
19 plateau region here and the Blue Ridge here. The black
20 triangle is the Narrows station and the black line is
21 the general extent of the zone we have been talking
22 about. This is to show its disparity with the regional
23 structure and the lineation it tends to exhibit with the
24 central Appalachians mentioned by Bob Hamilton earlier.

25 With respect to the geology of the region,

1 this is a published geologic section, and this indicates
2 that we feel our events are below this latest detachment
3 fault. And so one particular characteristic of this, in
4 addition to its being below the lowest detachment fault,
5 is that various models give from one-half to one
6 kilometer of a shale unit sitting right on top of a
7 seismic zone.

8 Now, it would seem to me that modeling could
9 be done, because what you get at the surface motion, I
10 would suspect, would depend strongly on how that thick
11 shale unit would respond to motion on the fault. If it
12 is transparent to it, then of course you would not get
13 the attenuation you would if it tried to participate.

14 Finally, this slide here, I have also been
15 impacted by the necessity of intersecting structures
16 because, as impressed as I am with my Giles County zone,
17 my geological colleagues think it is a rather stubby
18 little thing. So to attempt to explain how stress might
19 concentrate on it preferentially and also to account for
20 all of these felt events -- these are all felt events --
21 to attempt to account for those also, there is the
22 possibility of some type of cross-structural feature
23 here that, if this indeed does butt up to it, could
24 explain why you might have preferential concentration
25 here.

1 Thank you.

2 (Applause.)

3 MR. PERKINS: Do you want to reflect on the
4 possibility of there being some kind of connection
5 between this concentrated source and the New River
6 flowing Northwest across the Appalachians? Is there
7 something going on there?

8 MR. BOLLINGER: Outside of possible fault
9 control for portions of the New River -- that has been
10 suggested several times -- I wouldn't know of any.

11 MR. HAMILTON: Mark was just asking me if you
12 had any focal mechanisms for this.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. BOLLINGER: Almost. We have been
15 compositing a focal mechanism and we feel fairly
16 confident of what we have in the sense that we think the
17 Southeast side is down and we think it is probably a
18 reversed fault. But our focal mechanism data are not
19 yet strong enough to define it.

20 But what we have is in a focal sphere. We
21 have the Southeast quadrant compressional on the lower
22 hemisphere diagram.

23 VOICE: Excuse me. Do you get nodal plane
24 striping along the same direction as your seismicity?

25 MR. BOLLINGER: No, no. You see, that is

1 where we don't have enough data to define the nodal
2 planes. We must use the strike of the epicenters. We
3 do not have enough first motion data to independently
4 constrain the focal mechanisms.

5 If we assume one of our planes is nearly
6 vertical and striking northeast, then we have a
7 compressional southeast quadrant, which would indicate
8 motion down on the southeast.

9 MR. OKRENT: Any other questions for Mr.
10 Bollinger?

11 MR. WENTWORTH: Carl Wentworth, USGS.

12 Gil, with respect to past discussions and Bob
13 Hamilton's point this morning about pre-existing
14 structures, where else in the East might we expect the
15 kind of circumstances you describe in Giles County?

16 MR. BOLLINGER: I've been working with a
17 colleague geologist on this. Russ Wheeler is his name.
18 He is with the USGS in the Golden, Colorado, office. We
19 have a professional paper in press now.

20 But with respect to where else we might find
21 these types of structures, first of all, it seems to us
22 that we need to know more about this particular
23 feature. In other words, does it dip steeper to the
24 northeast or southwest, is it indeed reversed as we
25 expect? And we need that kind of information.

1 And we also need independent confirmation of
2 the zone. This is all network data. We would like to
3 see reflection seismic work and specifically designed,
4 tailored surfacial geologic work, to get us an
5 independent confirmation of the zone, and to give us
6 some of the details of its geology and its geometry.

7 Given that kind of information, you are faced
8 with the question of where else. Well, if you say
9 nowhere else, that you think this is a unique kind of
10 feature, then it seems you must appeal to some kind of
11 stress concentrating mechanism, like perhaps the
12 north-northwest linament that I have shown as a
13 combination of intersecting events to get this kind of
14 particular concentration.

15 So you would have to have that type of
16 situation somewhere else to be able to concentrate the
17 stresses and perhaps get some kind of "uniqueness" that
18 way. If you let it go anywhere and say, well, wherever
19 we have this type of fault striking and it can
20 concentrate stresses under the in situ current stress
21 regime, then it seems to me that you need to delve into
22 the geologic history of this type of fault and try to
23 define geologically regions over which you can expect
24 this class of fault to occur.

25 In particular, Russ Wheeler's interpretation

1 is that these are reactant normal faults, those are
2 faults associated originally with the opening of the
3 proto-Atlantic and pre-Cambrian or early Cambrian time.
4 So you would need to look at modern analogs to Atlantic
5 seaboard and other types of studies to try to estimate
6 from the American tectonic edge what range or zone you
7 could find similar features in.

8 Then that would define the aerial extent
9 wherein you might have a similar reactivation.

10 MR. OKRENT: We will go on to the next paper,
11 then, which is by Mr. Seeber.

12 MR. SEEBER: My name is Leonardo Seeber from
13 Lamont Doherty.

14 Conventional views on tectonics -- and I will
15 elaborate later about what I mean by conventional views
16 -- for interpretive tectonics along the Atlantic
17 seaboard and the Appalachians may be inadequate to
18 explain recent results from new data and from
19 re-examined old data. I will attempt to discuss some of
20 the evidence pertaining to the seismicity studies in the
21 U.S. which are particularly problematic for the
22 conventional model.

23 To make a case for the new interpretation, I
24 will have to deal with the data in some details, and
25 obviously the data is also in some cases circumstantial

1 because we are dealing with great instrumental seismicity
2 in most cases. Perhaps the most critical issue is the
3 size of this earthquake or generally the size of the
4 associated tectonic strength event, which includes the
5 possibility of a seismic component deformation.

6 Information on the size of an earthquake
7 rupture can be obtained from the amplitude inspection of
8 seismic waves, from the distribution of assigned
9 intensity, and from also the field of permanent
10 information and from the spatial distribution of
11 associated earthquakes. Seismic waves and intensities
12 reflect only on the seismic part of the deformation,
13 whereas strength fields and after-shock distributions
14 will probably reflect the size of the total deformation,
15 including the seismic component if it is present.

16 I will present data for the research in each
17 of these categories. May I have the first slide,
18 please.

19 (Slide.)

20 The first slide deals with the intensity data,
21 and in this slide the data is plotted. The
22 distribution, the area covered by a given intensity, is
23 plotted in this direction and this is the intensity.

24 Now, you are dealing with a number of
25 different earthquakes. The dark symbols, the black

1 symbols, are for earthquakes in India, and these are all
2 great earthquakes except this, which is an intermediate
3 one.

4 The open symbols are for earthquakes in North
5 America. Here is the 1906 San Francisco earthquake.
6 All of the others are for the eastern area. Here is the
7 New Madrid earthquake, here is the Charleston
8 earthquake.

9 If you look at these, this data -- here is the
10 1886 earthquake. It falls pretty much in the center of
11 the great earthquakes in India. Data on smaller
12 earthquakes for which we know the magnitude and also on
13 the transmission of G and other waves suggests that the
14 attenuation in India is quite similar to the attenuation
15 in the eastern U.S.

16 From this data we would conclude that the 1886
17 earthquake would be a great earthquake. However, the
18 1929 earthquake is plotted also in this figure over
19 here, and it is also essentially indistinguishable from
20 the scatter of the other great earthquakes.

21 The Grand Banks earthquake was not a great
22 earthquake. It is large, but it is in the intermediate
23 category. This data does not give us a conclusive
24 answer on the problem of how large.

25 This figure shows the actual distribution of

1 the intensities of the 1886 earthquake, and this is the
2 Grand Banks earthquake. You'll notice the information
3 on the Grand Banks earthquake is not nearly as good as
4 the 1886 earthquake.

5 This is another way to look at this problem
6 here. We map the data for the 1886 earthquake. This is
7 intensity for essentially the same information you saw
8 on the map in the other direction. These are curves
9 obtained from a model suggested by Everett. This line
10 is from a model of the sub-vertical fault.

11 These lines are for two models where the fault
12 is much smaller, 20 kilometers sub-vertical fault. You
13 can see that the overall fit is at least equivalent for
14 these two sizes. So you can conclude that you can say
15 very little on the size of the earthquake from just
16 intensity data, and specifically the 1886 earthquake on
17 the basis alone of this data could be a great
18 earthquake.

19 So to use only intensity data is to throw away
20 a lot of interesting information. It is like having a
21 gourmet meal in front of you and instead of picking up
22 each dish separately you would put everything in a big
23 pile and make a brown soup out of it.

24 So what I am going to do next is to take the
25 information from each of the kind of effects that were

1 reported and try to deal with that independently. So
2 these slides show what we call the long period effects.

3 We map here three kinds of effect. S stands
4 for Seish, and it really does not document the Seisch
5 What we are dealing with is records of normal wave
6 activity at the time of the earthquake. I probably can
7 describe it best that way. And one example of that
8 would be up the Hudson River at Kingston waves broke
9 mooring lines for several steamboats and sank a big
10 barge.

11 The next category to consider is the one
12 indicated by L, which stands for landslides or sink.
13 And the example there that I would quote, in western
14 Maryland an abandoned mine collapsed at the time of the
15 earthquake. There are other similar effects reported.

16 The third kind is fluid disturbances of the
17 ground, fluid dynamics, and this is mostly from abnormal
18 well activities. An example I put there is a well in
19 Pittsburg that -- several wells in Pittsburg from which
20 gas was extracted. A few hours after the earthquake and
21 it showed an anomalous flow reading, and the day after
22 the earthquake several factories had to shut down
23 because there was not enough gas.

24 These effects are interesting and the typical
25 effects for great earthquakes. Similar effects have

1 been reported for the '64 Alaska earthquake, for
2 example. So it would point in that direction for the
3 Charleston earthquake.

4 However, you cannot categorically say that
5 some of these effects would not occur for a medium
6 magnitude earthquake, and we do have to do more homework
7 there. However, a printing in our study of the 1929
8 Grand Banks earthquake indicates none of these effects
9 were present for that earthquake.

10 So next I would consider large strain effects,
11 that is the way we have named them, effects in this
12 area. This is South Carolina and the coastal plain, the
13 Piedmont and the Blue Ridge. This is the Cocorp
14 profile. So I would consider reported effects which
15 suggest large deformation.

16 First of all, the liquefaction. Liquefaction
17 is very strong in the Charleston area. Liquefaction is
18 indicated by L. L with a subscript S indicates a sink,
19 which could be a liquefaction phenomenon or could not
20 be. When you see an L it indicates that actually
21 liquefaction was reported.

22 At that point there should also be an L. So
23 liquefaction was very strong in the Charleston area, but
24 not exclusively in this area. Liquefaction was reported
25 from this site, this site, from Columbia, South

1 Carolina, and I guess that's it. So yes, the
2 liquefaction was concentrated there, but it occurred in
3 other places.

4 This kind of information, liquefaction
5 generates deformation of sediments, but it is not
6 coherent type deformation. So what I consider an axis
7 phenomenon suggests coherent deformation.

8 I will just run over here and then I will show
9 you slides about the specific area. This was the
10 Charleston area. We were discussing the changes in the
11 grey lines. This is the changes in line of sight from
12 Columbia and Augusta, Georgia. And also there is the
13 failure of a dam in Langley, South Carolina, over in
14 this area, that I will be discussing.

15 That line is the Augusta fault system. And
16 another important feature I will be talking about a
17 little bit are the extensions reported, extension
18 fissures, dry fissures reported at the failure of the
19 dam here, and also along the fault system.

20 So this is the Charleston area. Charleston is
21 here. Summarizing this figure is the data that we have
22 on the damage to the railroads, mostly from that.
23 Little patches indicate concentrated liquefaction
24 phenomena.

25 Most of the damage to the rails consists of

1 both partings and bucklings, that is extension failure
2 and compression failure. However, for a portion of the
3 rails that go from here to about there, about 25
4 kilometers, the failure was only by compression, by
5 buckling, as you may or may not see on this figure. And
6 this confirms reports found in the newspapers and so on
7 that people extracted from the railroad quite a bit of
8 pieces in order to make them match again.

9 Also, that draws to scale some of the buckles,
10 and you can undo those buckle and get two to two and a
11 half feet of compression. So we conclude that in this
12 portion of the rail there was a major strain event,
13 compressive strain event in this direction, that is
14 toward the northwest. We give a value of five meters as
15 being a conservative value.

16 As a comparison, for example, the San Fernando
17 earthquake generated a maximum compression of about two
18 meters. So we think it is not easy, if you want to
19 interpret that as a result of tectonic movement, to fit
20 this kind of displacement to, say, a model of the
21 Charleston earthquake. On the Cook fault that would
22 displace about a meter. You just can't do this kind of
23 surface displacement with that; that is, if you want
24 this to be tectonic.

25 Next I will say something about the phenomena

1 observed near the fault line, namely the changes in line
2 site at Augusta, Georgia. This is the site. The river
3 comes here, Augusta is here. The section shows where
4 the change of the line of sight was observed.

5 From the hill, people living up here after the
6 earthquake said the view of the town was greatly
7 enhanced. There are quite a few newspaper accounts of
8 this. We published details on that, and you cannot take
9 it for granted. There are some problems with it,
10 because there are no other indications of deformation in
11 this area. So it's not easy to see how that could
12 happen.

13 But the accounts are very detailed and seem
14 reliable. So one interpretation of that is that one
15 fault in the Saint Augusta fault system which is drawn
16 here -- this is the location on the slide; it would be
17 over there -- may have had a movement in 1986. There is
18 also another interpretation, which we will be discussing
19 in the next slide, and that is that you have a
20 horizontal movement on the pre-late Cretaceous
21 conformity that has been discussed in other places
22 before.

23 So at this point I would like to summarize
24 what I said about these large strain effects. This is a
25 section for the Himalayas. I will not say anything

1 about that. But this is a section proposed by Cook and
2 others, the Cocorp data for the Salano River section
3 what I have described as the compression of the rails in
4 this area, the open fissures in this area, and the
5 changes in the line of sight.

6 Also, we would like to mention relayering, in
7 this area on the Brevard fault has been modeled by
8 Citron and Brown as a normal displacement of about one
9 meter, between 35 and 68. So if you take these for
10 granted -- and I will admit that there is certainly more
11 work to do to be sure of these results -- you would be
12 hard put to explain this kind of effect with the small
13 fault in this region or, I should say, in this region
14 here.

15 I think that we have proposed that perhaps one
16 possible model is a slip on the detachment or more than
17 one of the detachments that have been by now described,
18 and we will hear more about, I think, by Mr. Beratan in
19 one of the next talks.

20 So the specifics of the deformation, if you
21 believe the extension in this area and that area, and
22 the compression in that area.

23 However, we would also like to mention there
24 is another possibility to explain these events, to
25 explain that you have a pressure movement of the

1 sediments, the sedimentary wedge that is over the
2 pre-late Cretaceous conformity. Here you have the
3 feather edge of the coastal plain. This is Langley,
4 where the dam failed. And this is the basement rocks,
5 the Paleozoic rocks in this region.

6 This unconformity has been described by Pavich
7 and other people to be a buried sacrolite or essentially
8 a very thick clay layer, impermeable. And I think it is
9 conceivable that during the earthquake loadings such a
10 layer with increased core pressure would become less
11 strong, and you could visualize this whole wedge
12 movement with respect to the basement, and creating, of
13 course, pretty dramatic features on the surface like we
14 have described.

15 So I think that the options are still open as
16 to how to interpret these large strain features. But in
17 any case, whatever model it turns out to be, I think
18 that these effects that we have described, the seismic
19 effect so the '85 earthquake, are very important, first
20 of all because they should be considered in the analysis
21 of the hazard for this area, whatever the model; and
22 also because they suggest that the Charleston type
23 earthquakes will generate structures in these sediments
24 that you should be able to recognize.

25 In other words, you could go there and do a

1 careful structural analysis of the sediments and perhaps
2 see the signature of previous events. So you can use it
3 as a tool to study the pre-existing seismicity.

4 So next, the last topic will be the discussion
5 of the seismicity -- I should say, the seismicity
6 subject to the graphs. This is the map Mr. Bollinger
7 showed before, and it is based upon essentially felt
8 reports after 1920. It includes also some epicentral
9 locations for the later data.

10 The next slide is the same region, except this
11 is the instrumental data. I believe Bollinger also
12 showed this slide with essentially the same data. Both
13 sets show broadly the same features, namely you have a
14 seismic zone that runs pretty much along the
15 Appalachians, but the seismicities in southern
16 Appalachia are limited to the northwest of the Brevard
17 Fault, except in essentially two areas: this zone,
18 which is much more evident here than in the previous
19 slide; and then what has been called by Bollinger the
20 South Carolina-Georgia seismic zone.

21 I will concentrate from now on on this zone
22 (Indicating), which is obviously special, from this
23 data, a very scattered zone of seismicity. You can't
24 define any single fault there for sure. So I think we
25 have a problem right here: What is this zone?

1 I think some of the problems have been
2 discussed before, just before. People have looked for a
3 geological explanation and geophysical explanation.
4 They have looked for a feature to be assigned to this
5 seismicity. But the consensus so far seems to be there
6 is no such feature.

7 Therefore, you have to conclude that this
8 seismic zone is essentially a concentration of stress,
9 represents a concentration of stress. So what I will
10 suggest, and I will try to back it up with what I will
11 show next, is that this seismic zone may be a temporary
12 feature, it may not be a stable feature.

13 From Bollinger's catalogue we are mapping
14 epicenters based upon felt reports for the period 1830
15 to 1870. That is prior to the Charleston earthquake,
16 and this looks very much like the South Carolina-Georgia
17 seismic zone type of distribution.

18 In the 15 years prior to the Charleston
19 earthquake, however, the seismicity acquires a peculiar
20 distribution. You have pretty strong activity, but it
21 is surrounding South Carolina. You have very little
22 happening within South Carolina. So this kind of
23 distribution in other areas would lead you to expect a
24 very large earthquake in this area, if you saw something
25 like that happening at a plate boundary in Japan,

1 Alaska, or places like that. So I will refer to that as
2 a *mogadonut, even though I realize that, considering
3 the type, it may be premature to call it that.

4 This is a summary of the seismicity we mapped
5 here by state and in time from 1830 to essentially the
6 present. So the feature I have just described, the
7 so-called mogadonut, is represented by this burst. What
8 is interesting here is -- it appears in all three states
9 -- the seismicity begins at approximately the same
10 time.

11 I think we have not done the statistical
12 evaluation of this, but just on an intuitive basis I
13 would say that it looks as if there is a burst of
14 seismicity which is essentially simultaneous in these
15 three states. We have a large burst of seismicity. It
16 makes it a small mogadonut; much more significant, the
17 fact that it appears at the same time over a large
18 area.

19 Now, continuing along in time, this is the
20 Charleston earthquake. You have a number of foreshocks,
21 then you have the aftershocks. Now, notice, the most
22 prominent feature here is not so much the aftershock but
23 the lack of seismicity, according to this data set in
24 this entire region here, set in the Charleston area.

25 I should have pointed out, this last line is

1 just the area near Charleston, Somerville, where this is
2 South Carolina, the entire South Carolina except this
3 area.

4 So it looks like, from this data, that the
5 entire Southeast becomes quiet for quite a long period.
6 So while the activity in Charleston is very high, this
7 seems very strange. No event of this sort has ever been
8 reported in the literature. So considering a number of
9 things, someone said this data referred to the problem
10 of people copying catalogues from other catalogues and
11 so forth.

12 It turns out that this data is straight from
13 Taylor, and he located all of these earthquakes
14 exclusively on the basis of reports from Charleston or
15 Somerville. And there are a number of other
16 considerations which I cannot get into. But we conclude
17 that in fact this feature is probably artificial, that
18 this seismicity is in fact scattered over a large area,
19 most likely in South Carolina, where you have, according
20 to this data, a complete lack of seismicity for 20 years
21 almost and probably further than that.

22 So in other words, the seismicity after the
23 Charleston earthquake could very well look in quality,
24 if not quantity, very much like the distribution of the
25 South Carolina-Georgia seismic zone, and is not likely

1 to be concentrated in Charlestown, as shown in this
2 figure.

3 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Seeber, two minutes.

4 MR. SEEBER: Yes.

5 Going along, you have two more bursts of
6 seismicity that appear in this data, and I will show you
7 where they are located, just plotting in the next figure
8 seismicity for each one of these bursts. And you can
9 see that the seismicity in this burst seems to be
10 scattered throughout the South Carolina-Georgia seismic
11 zone in both cases.

12 So what we conclude is that the seismicity
13 studies in the U.S. can be characterized by large bursts
14 of seismicity that occur over areas of hundreds of
15 kilometers. This kind of time-space solution of
16 earthquakes is not easily reconciled with what I have
17 called before the conventional tectonic models.

18 This slide should show a little bit of what I
19 mean. On this slide is what I would call the
20 conventional model. You have the seismogenic zone down
21 to a certain depth, whatever it is; a mid-crustal depth;
22 and beyond that depth the fault continues, but you
23 eventually get into a zone where you have continuous
24 creep.

25 Now, how do you build from this model

1 seismicity bursts that cover hundreds of kilometers,
2 when this entire depth may be only maximum 40 or 50?
3 Each one of these earthquakes, presumably they are small
4 earthquakes, especially by the data I showed you before,
5 could certainly not create a static field that would
6 trigger an earthquake 100 kilometers away.

7 So you must invoke, if you believe those
8 bursts, that there is some sort of event that affects
9 this entire area, sort of a ghost behind the scenes that
10 does this whole thing. And I don't see how you can do
11 that in this kind of model, because what you need is
12 something that could act over a very short time. So it
13 is disturbing. I'm not familiar with the kind of
14 processes that could do that.

15 So I think one way to get around that problem
16 is to suggest the detachment model or consider the
17 detachment model, where it doesn't matter what happens
18 down here. What you have is a seismogenic layer which
19 is essentially riding, decoupled from the subsurface.
20 So if you have maybe a slip on this leg, you can
21 visualize a seismic event passing through rapidly an
22 area and changing the stress field, increasing it and
23 generating seismicity on the layer above.

24 So this slide summarizes a little bit what I
25 have been talking about. This slide is the kinds of

1 data I have been describing. I should have another data
2 saying intensity data. This is the widespread seismic
3 deformation. This is the seismicity patterns, and this
4 is the long period effects.

5 This is the kind of model you can adopt for
6 the Charleston earthquake, for example. You can have an
7 intermediate size earthquake with no other effects
8 happening, and if you take these for granted you will
9 not satisfy, you will not be able to generate these
10 effects from that kind of earthquake.

11 Now, if you have a familiar*earthquake and you
12 trigger say some slip on this layer of the pre-late
13 Cretaceous conformity, you could then generate the
14 widespread large deformation, so you may satisfy that
15 point. But you could not satisfy the widespread burst
16 of seismicity or the long period effects.

17 The next possibility is you would have an
18 intermediate size earthquake and a large seismic
19 detachment slip. By this detachment I mean the
20 Appalachian detachment. Now, if you have a situation of
21 this sort then you can explain the widespread
22 deformation in this case tectonically if you wish, and
23 you can explain the widespread burst of seismicity as a
24 result of some sort of seismic slip on a detachment.

25 But you still cannot explain the long period

1 effects if these turn out to be that. You need a great
2 earthquake to produce those effects.

3 So finally,; you can have a large seismic
4 detaching slip event. In that case, you could then
5 easily explain all of these effects.

6 So the last slide, I will just briefly say
7 what type of work I think should be done to test these
8 points that we have raised. There is a lot of data in
9 historic or carbon records especially. This data can be
10 used to study the distributions of seismicity, and I
11 would very much like to see that strain effect after the
12 earthquake to be looked into very carefully, what we
13 call the Charleston effect during the aftershock
14 period.

15 Of course, you could look more into these
16 large strain effect and the long period effects. I
17 would look at the long period effects in a comparative
18 fashion with the '29 earthquake or any other earthquake
19 of intermediate size, because I think the crucial thing
20 to see is whether these effects can be generated by an
21 intermediate size earthquake.

22 The next type of work I would do to test these
23 ideas is to look at the sediments in the coastal plain.
24 There are a lot of structures there. The type of work
25 that has been going on now for a while in California and

1 the Madrid area, that Dave Russ reported before. By
2 looking at the structure I think you may hope to find
3 something, for example, about the stress in this area,
4 and also perhaps the times involved in these
5 earthquakes.

6 And finally, the idea that you can have a
7 detached sedimentary wedge above the pre-late Cretaceous
8 nonconformity is an important idea to test, because it
9 makes you understand these effects in terms of the
10 earthquakes and because it has implications for hazard
11 by itself.

12 I guess I will stop there.

13 (Applause.)

14 MR. OKRENT: I wonder if maybe we should take
15 a break now. I am sure there are going to be a lot of
16 discussions about the mechanisms for Charleston and
17 perhaps here at least the various ideas. And if there
18 are specific questions to details of the papers, we can
19 take them up at the time. But try to avoid getting into
20 the broad questions until the various points of view
21 have been given.

22 In any event, we will take a break for ten
23 minutes, and I will take one or two short questions for
24 Mr. Seeber.

25 (Recess.)

1 MR. WENTWORTH: I will describe an argument
2 initially developed several years ago, and it's
3 available in print in a couple of places which I will
4 cite later. The argument is a hypothesis. There is no
5 way at the present time to argue that it is fact,
6 although it is based upon a number of observations.

7 It proceeds from the geologic perspective as
8 contrasted with the seismologic perspective. This is
9 work I have done together with Marsha Mergner-Kefer, and
10 it represents a compilation and analysis of work by a
11 large number of people. We have examined the origin of
12 a large number of earthquakes along the Eastern seabord
13 using Kenomatic history as our principle guide. We
14 conclude a reasonable and sufficient explanation of these
15 earthquakes is northeast trending reverse fault base.

16 In a sense, the conventional model that Seeber
17 was contrasting his own arguments with just before the
18 break. To drive these reverse faults, the Atlantic
19 margin seems to have been under northwest-southeast
20 compression for much of the 200 million years since the
21 opening of the Atlantic Ocean.

22 May I have the first slide? It's there, I
23 see.

24 By the eastern seaboard we mean the region
25 east of the Appalachian front, that is, the area east of

1 the Appalachian Mountains themselves, extending from
2 Georgia on the southwest to Maine on the northeast.
3 More specifically, in the next several slides we will be
4 looking at this area here (Indicating).

5 As we are all aware, there are a number of
6 historic earthquakes in the eastern U.S. along the
7 eastern seaboard and in the Appalachians. This is a
8 contour map showing the area of abundance of epicenters
9 from Hadley and Divine.

10 Our point is simply that earthquakes have
11 occurred along the eastern seaboard and into the
12 Appalachian highlands, although not uniformly so in
13 terms of space. The question, of course, is what causes
14 these earthquakes.

15 We can seek to explain individual earthquakes
16 or local groups of earthquakes in terms of specific
17 geologic structures. If so, obviously we should do this
18 where possible. But for the most part I think the data
19 are really quite insufficient.

20 We can also seek to identify whatever broader
21 pattern of deformation may exist, beginning with a
22 premise -- and this is an important point -- that
23 tectonics has regional consistency. If earthquakes
24 along the eastern seaboard have some regional coherence,
25 what is it?

1 I posed a similar question when the Geological
2 Survey began work on the Charleston earthquake about
3 eight years ago, that is, if we can learn all there is
4 to learn about the 1886 earthquake in South Carolina.
5 Perhaps. But until we can compare the source of that
6 earthquake with similar information about the geology
7 elsewhere, we won't understand the significance of
8 Charleston. Charleston may in fact be tectonically
9 unique or it may only represent one of numerous similar
10 earthquake sources in the region, in the eastern U.S.

11 Here we have approached the question of
12 earthquake sources along the eastern seaboard from the
13 geologic or Kenomatic viewpoint. Earthquakes represent
14 deformation, and unless each is basically unique through
15 geologic time, geologically recognizable faults should
16 develop as deformation proceeds.

17 So we begin by asking what the geologic record
18 indicates about deformation in the present tectonic
19 regime. The principal deformation evidence since
20 Atlantic rifting 190 million years ago is subsidence of
21 the continental margin. This has led to accumulation of
22 a wedge of sediment on the continental margin, shown in
23 brown in the cross-section.

24 The basement surface is bent down two or three
25 kilometers at the edge of the continent and then drops

1 off into the deep marginal basins. To the west, the
2 Appalachians have remained high. Faulting on a major
3 scale has not occurred, except possibly along the front
4 of the Appalachian highlands itself.

5 More limited reverse faulting has occurred,
6 however, and this attracts us despite its relatively
7 small scale because it is the only widespread faulting
8 that is demonstrable. In summary, the reverse faults
9 trend northeastward, offset the basement surface, the
10 base of the Cretaceous section as much as 100 meters.

11 They show evidence of progressive movement
12 through time. Most of the documented stratigraphic
13 evidence for this movement is 50 to 100 million years
14 old, but some more recent offsets are known. Surficial
15 gravels of offset and earthquake geometry indicate this
16 style of deformation is still under way.

17 The lower offset rates and limited late
18 Cretaceous offset record make it difficult to establish
19 the movement histories of these faults in the past 40 to
20 50 million years. This is an important point. Here in
21 this section we are looking southwest near
22 Fredericksburg, Virginia, at the Dumfries Fault of the
23 Stafford Fault Zone, which has been documented by Nixon
24 and Newell. It sets the basement in pink up against
25 coastal plain sediments in green in reverse fashion,

1 with an aggregate slip of about 35 meters. I have
2 written "kilometers" here.

3 Let me use that to emphasize a point. These
4 reverse faults have small offsets. We're not looking at
5 West Coast faults. The faults of the Stafford zone show
6 progressive offset through the period 100 to 50 million
7 years ago, but movement was still under way in the past
8 couple million years.

9 Here we are looking at a drawing of upland
10 gravels offset across the Fall Hills fault, with a
11 displacement of about a third of a meter.

12 With respect to some of the discussions this
13 morning, it's probably worth looking at this from the
14 point of view of finding such evidence in the geologic
15 record along the eastern coast. There are two colors of
16 lines. One is unfortunately very difficult to see.
17 There is a reddish color and a yellow color.

18 Reverse faults have been mapped near the fall
19 line in Virginia, there, in Georgia, and have been
20 recognized by seismic profiling in Virginia, South
21 Carolina, and off the coast. And in addition,
22 particularly along the fall line, shown in yellow, there
23 are numerous isolated exposures of reverse faults.

24 We consider this concentration along the fall
25 line to be fortuitous, rather than to be representative

1 of the real distribution of these faults, and expect
2 more faults to be found elsewhere. And we heard a
3 report this morning of one such discovery.

4 Farther northeast, the area marked R for
5 Ramapo fault, there is reverse movement along the west
6 out of the Newark Red Bed Basin, as indicated by modern
7 earthquakes. In New England, the Cretaceous and
8 Cinozoicis absent, and this prevents us from recognizing
9 young faults.

10 The focal mechanisms of new faults indicate
11 that reverse faulting on north-northeast trends is under
12 way here as well. Small movements on faults scattered
13 over a large area raise the possibility of reuse of
14 pre-existing faults, a point Bob Hamilton was
15 emphasizing this morning. Various kinds of faults are
16 possibilities or candidates in the region, but I will
17 focus my attention initially on the early Mesazoic
18 normal faults, and then, if time permits, we should
19 return to this point.

20 Extension of the crust as Atlantic opening
21 began produced many normal faults with northeast trends,
22 shown here with pink and red, and in New England
23 northerly trends as well. These faults are now
24 recognized principally where they cut early Mesazoic red
25 beds, although they may exist elsewhere as well.

1 The reverse faults that have been mapped and
2 described in the earthquake focal mechanisms for the
3 suggested reuse of Atlantic normal faults leads us to
4 the following hypothesis, in which we combine
5 information from various parts of the region to produce
6 a coherent behavior for the whole eastern seaboard:

7 The Atlantic margin is under compression
8 perpendicular to its length and has been for more than
9 100 million years. This compression has been driving
10 northeast striking reverse faults and still is.
11 Individual faults have been moving at very low rates,
12 less than or equal to about one meter per million
13 years.

14 The reverse faulting preferentially follows
15 older structures, here represented by early Mesozoic
16 normal faults. Because these normal faults are
17 scattered throughout much of the region, the reverse
18 faults are widely distributed as well, and movement on
19 the reverse faults can generate earthquakes, of which
20 1886 Charleston is probably an example.

21 Which of course brings us to the Charleston.
22 We have a lot to learn about Charleston still, but it's
23 interesting to contrast the discussion today for example
24 with the discussion that could have taken place in
25 1974. We have learned an awful lot.

1 Work so far indicates that there is in fact
2 northeast-trending structure defined in the basement
3 surface; reverse fault successive movements progressing
4 throughout at least the period 100 to 50 million years
5 ago. These faults probably strike northeastward, and
6 modern earthquakes are occurring in the area of
7 intensity 10 effects to the '86 earthquake.

8 It's difficult to demonstrate at the present
9 time a specific relation between the modern earthquakes
10 and the source of the 1886 earthquake, in fact maybe an
11 impossibility. If the 1886 earthquake did result from
12 northeast-trending reverse faulting, the available
13 faulting mechanisms suggest the stress field is now at
14 least temporarily different.

15 Inasmuch as there will be other discussion of
16 Charleston itself, I will pass up any further discussion
17 on this figure or the problem here.

18 If the hypothesis I have just described is
19 correct and reverse faults scattered throughout the
20 region are responsible for the seismicity in the region,
21 then there should be consistency between the rate of
22 fault movement and the frequency of large earthquakes.
23 We can approach this from the geologic point of view, at
24 least as a consistency test, by using several
25 assumptions.

1 First, we assume that all offsets on the
2 faults are due to magnitude 7 events. We take the fault
3 rupture length to be 20 kilometers and the average
4 offset per event to be a quarter meter. We model the
5 faults as northeast-trending lines 35 kilometers apart.

6 This yields a recurrence interval per source
7 area for magnitude 7 events of about 800,000 years, and
8 a frequency of magnitude 7 events for the region of
9 about 10^{-3} per year.

10 A surprising comparison is that this frequency
11 is identical to a magnitude 7 frequency from magnitude
12 frequency regulations that Dave Perkins has developed
13 for the same area. We conclude, then, that a reverse
14 fault origin for earthquakes along the eastern seaboard
15 is reasonable, that earthquakes like 1886 Charleston
16 should be possible in most parts of the region, that the
17 historic pattern of earthquakes will thus change with
18 time, and that the low rate of movement on individual
19 faults will make identification of specific sources very
20 difficult unless they are currently active.

21 What I have just done is present to you what I
22 presented at Knoxville last fall.

23 Now that most of the audience has returned to
24 the room, I would like to point out that the argument I
25 have just described is available to you both in the

1 proceedings volume of the Knoxville conference and in
2 U.S.G.S. Open File Report 81-356.

3 This argument was developed initially in 1970,
4 late 1978, and a lot of information has been developed
5 since then, some of which reinforces the argument, some
6 of which raises problems for it. The most important
7 problem I am aware of is the work of Nick Radcliff on
8 the Ramapo fault, where he raises a question as to
9 whether the seismicity described by, for example,
10 Aggarwal and Sykes in fact represents movement on the
11 Ramapo fault or the early Mesozoic normal fault, or
12 whether it doesn't necessarily involve some older and
13 perhaps deeper structure.

14 If Nick is right about this point about the
15 Ramapo fault and if this has general application to
16 Triassic normal faults, then the tie that we use to go
17 from the observed reverse faults to the whole of the
18 region is broken and either that invalidates the
19 argument or we must rebuild it.

20 One way to rebuild it would be to examine the
21 question of whether in fact the Triassic normal faults
22 aren't following older structures and therefore all of
23 these features have some common pre-Cambrian grandfather
24 or something along that line.

25 Another idea that's become much more prominent

1 in the last several years is the question of lystric
2 faulting, and if the Triassic normal faults are in fact
3 lystric and if the depth at which they become
4 subhorizontal is not as deep, not well below the depth
5 of the earthquakes, which extend to below 10 kilometers,
6 then again the question is raised as to whether the
7 Triassic faults themselves can be responsible or wholly
8 responsible for the seismicity we are observing, or
9 whether other faults that can extend to greater depths
10 with relatively steep dips aren't involved as well.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 A final point, I guess, that I would like to
2 make is to reemphasize that we are looking at a
3 different beast in the eastern U.S. than we are in the
4 western U.S. in terms of rates of deformation. This
5 morning what I consider an important point was made. We
6 don't see extensive fault scarps in the East. The very
7 clear conclusion is that therefore we have low rates of
8 deformation.

9 If you think about the kind of quaternary
10 record that we would like in order to recognize young
11 faults, you get a good quaternary record where
12 deformation rates are high, where topography is built by
13 tectonics, and since we don't have it in the East, as is
14 well observed, then we don't have a rich quaternary
15 record, so we have difficulty in recognizing young
16 faults in the East.

17 If we add to that, just by the nature of low
18 deformation rates, that we are looking for very small
19 offsets, it makes it even harder.

20 Thank you.

21 (Applause.)

22 MR. OKRENT: I wonder if you could leave that
23 figure on. I would like to understand something and
24 maybe ask a question. If I understand correctly, you
25 are suggesting that the likelihood of a recurrence of a

1 Charleston-size earthquake in the entire region under
2 consideration is on the order of 1 in 800 per year; is
3 that right?

4 MR. WENTWORTH: Yes.

5 MR. OKRENT: And if I remember correctly, a
6 number like that has been suggested for recurrence of
7 the New Madrid earthquake. Don't you find it a little
8 surprising that in the first 200 years of this nation's
9 life, it has had the earthquakes that should occur on
10 the average of once in 800 years?

11 MR. WENTWORTH: Yes.

12 MR. OKRENT: So do I. In fact, it leads me to
13 wonder --

14 MR. WENTWORTH: What is wrong.

15 MR. OKRENT: Yes, all right, I will take the
16 word "wrong," even though it is yours. What might be
17 wrong.

18 MR. WENTWORTH: I don't know. I really don't
19 know. I went through this exercise to examine whether
20 there was any reasonableness in this reverse fault
21 argument at all, and I was startled to find it coming
22 out as close as I did to Dave Perkins' numbers. Perhaps
23 Mark Zoback made a comment about New Madrid this morning
24 which if you follow the implications of it, requires
25 that we are in New Madrid in a period of activity that

1 has recurred in the last hundred million years only
2 three or four or five times, and I find that very
3 difficult to believe.

4 That is consistent with your question, of
5 course. Beyond that, I don't at the present time see a
6 resolution.

7 MR. MAXWELL: Isn't the answer on your diagram
8 that says that for the region, one such thing might
9 happen roughly every 1,000 years?

10 MR. WENTWORTH: That is right, Ben, but we
11 have had one and perhaps two in the last 300, and the
12 question was is the coincidence acceptable, that we
13 happen to have lived in a period where this has happened.

14 MR. CHINNERY: First of all, even having had
15 two events within 300 years or 1000 years mean return
16 period, the chances of that are quite respectable. I
17 suspect they are about 20 percent on a purely random
18 basis.

19 MR. OKRENT: It is 200 years, by the way, but
20 go on.

21 MR. CHINNERY: Even then, the percentage is
22 quite appreciable, the kind of thing one might well bet
23 on in a poker game.

24 MR. OKRENT: Yes, but we are not playing
25 poker. That is the point.

1 MR. CHINNER: But you are assuming we can
2 make these estimates within a factor of 2 or 3, and I
3 don't personally believe any of the numbers you have
4 come up with in terms of recurrence are going to predict
5 with that kind of accuracy, and in that case, really,
6 the problem disappears.

7 MR. WENTWORTH: Certainly the numbers I have
8 presented are very approximate. There are important
9 assumptions involved that I didn't lay out for you.

10 MR. OKRENT: But these numbers have a habit of
11 appearing in all kinds of regulatory documents, and it
12 is curious.

13 VOICE: That is because there is someone on
14 the ACRS who keeps asking for them.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. OKRENT: But he doesn't necessarily
17 believe them.

18 (Laughter.)

19 Questions or comments for Mr. Wentworth?

20 MR. BAROSH: Pat Barosh, Western Observatory.

21 One thing, Carl, there are these numbers on
22 reverse faults in the area. There are great numbers of
23 vertical faults elsewhere in the area. We talked about
24 one this morning, the New Shoreham fault. So there are
25 also offshore in the same sequence a number of normal

1 faults. I don't know that there is a preponderance of
2 reverse faults in New England or in the Northeast than
3 vertical or normal, and where we have a Pleistocene
4 movement indicated on faults, that they are normal or
5 vertical.

6 In the section that you show, in terms of
7 interpreting what kind of movements may have caused
8 those, as a field geologist has pounded on me many
9 times, we say you could not tell from those
10 cross-sections. Pure vertical movements along fronts or
11 ranges will generate a high angle reverse fault. They
12 measure them out as they move upward along any kind of
13 lateral movement. You develop the same sort of
14 feature. There are beautiful flat thrusts that extend
15 out from the San Andreas Fault in a number of places.
16 That you just cannot interpret compression from a very
17 high angle fault, particularly when it is in a whole
18 group, a mixed bag like that. I am just wondering how
19 you had arrived at the conclusion that it was
20 compression.

21 MR. WENTWORTH: I think if you have a fault
22 that has a geometry that we call reverse, that at the
23 place where that fault is, there has been horizontal
24 shortening across normal to the strike of the fault, and
25 that is compression.

1 The field observations -- let me say this a
2 different way. There are not a large number of these
3 reverse faults that have been adequately documented from
4 careful field studies. The two that I would site that
5 are the best documented are the Stafford zone in
6 Virginia, documented by Nixon and Newell in Geology
7 several years ago, and the Bell Aire zone in Georgia,
8 documented by Crowell and McConnell, also in Geology
9 several years ago.

10 For those structures there is no doubt in my
11 mind that we are dealing with reverse faults at the
12 level of exposure at which they are observed. The fault
13 that John Grow described this morning, what did you call
14 it, the New York Bite, New York Bite Fault, and the New
15 Shoreham Fault to the east of that described by
16 McMasters some years ago at GSA are identical in at
17 least these characteristics, with the well-described
18 reverse faults farther south.

19 They have small aggregate offsets at the base
20 of the cretaceous segment. They have progressive upward
21 movement through time. The problem of distinguishing
22 which direction the fault is from the reflection profile
23 records makes it very difficult to decide whether in
24 those cases they are dealing with reverse or normal
25 faults.

1 It is clear, I think, from what everyone is
2 saying that an awful lot more work is required before we
3 can be confident -- and certain is probably impossible
4 -- but confident of exactly what is going on. But I am
5 comfortable with the reverse faults as described so far.

6 MR. BAROSH: I reiterate that the same kind of
7 geometry, not arguing with the observation, but can be
8 formed from pure vertical movement or pure translation,
9 and it commonly is, and can be arrived at from many
10 different field forces. Did you consider the work by
11 Brown, Miller and Swain in their development of the
12 faults during the deposition and their pattern that they
13 felt, mainly lateral fault movement?

14 MR. WENTWORTH: I tried to attend to the best
15 evidence available, and the interpretations of faults
16 from a small number of drill holes fairly widely spaced
17 in the coastal plains is very difficult. No, I did not
18 try to build a model that attended to those inferred
19 faults.

20 MR. BAROSH: Or the newer one by Miller across
21 Georgia, which I believe is a graben as he interprets it.

22 MR. WENTWORTH: Well, it would be consistent
23 to have northwest trending normal faulting.

24 MR. BAROSH: This is a northeast trending all
25 the way across the coast of Georgia. I believe it is

1 Miocene.

2 MR. WENTWORTH: No. I should probably point
3 out the last time I attended to the development of this
4 argument was when I was preparing for Knoxville, which
5 was the better part of a year ago, and that there are a
6 number of things since then that I have not tried to
7 weave into the argument.

8 MR. BAROSH: And then, not to prolong it, but
9 how long would you concentrate Charleston and the
10 activity where it is where these little faults go all
11 the way along the seaboard? Why would Charleston in
12 that activity be located in that particular position?

13 MR. WENTWORTH: We just happen to live in a
14 time when that fault went off rather than another one.

15 MR. BAROSH: And that seismicity tends to go
16 northwestward, looking at the map?

17 MR. WENTWORTH: Do you mean the so-called
18 South Carolina seismic zone?

19 MR. BAROSH: Yes, that is at right angles to
20 this.

21 MR. WENTWORTH: I don't understand the spatial
22 patterns of earthquakes in detail, nor does anyone
23 else. I expect that with time, and that time may be
24 many hundreds of years, but the historic pattern we have
25 got so far will change and change drastically. I really

1 can't comment beyond that because I don't know how it
2 works.

3 MR. OKRENT: If I could ask a different
4 question, Mr. Seeber suggested that perhaps the
5 Charleston earthquake was a great earthquake. I think
6 that is the word he used. You just put down magnitude
7 7, thereby, I guess, suggesting you don't think it was a
8 great earthquake.

9 Do you have any comment one way or the other?

10 MR. WENTWORTH: I was accepting the views of
11 people who were working on the earthquake at the time I
12 was building this argument. I am really not prepared to
13 comment on that. However, since we brought up the
14 Seeber-Armbruster argument, it is worth noting that the
15 argument I have been describing and the arguments Seeber
16 presented a few minutes ago are not necessarily
17 incompatible, which is not to say I want to adopt a flat
18 thrust, but if there were a flat thrust, the reverse
19 faults are real, they have been observed, they have to
20 be fit into that model, and there could be secondary
21 features which I know Seeber and Armbruster have
22 considered.

23 MR. SEEBER: I have just a question or two to
24 ask. Perhaps I am asking the question you were asked a
25 few minutes ago, but how do you interpret the South

1 Carolina - Georgia seismic zone? I don't see a way with
2 your model you could explain this broad seismic zone
3 that is either there now for a while or it is there for
4 a long time or however without any structure associated
5 with it. In your model you really can't produce that.

6 MR. WENTWORTH: The only way I can see would
7 be some argument that I don't have any foundation for as
8 to the behavior of this place versus that place through
9 time. I would have to call it either fortuitous or some
10 as yet not well-understood behavior of this part of the
11 crust versus that part of the crust through time, which
12 isn't saying much, obviously.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: Dave, I would like to ask a
14 silly question, if I may. May I?

15 MR. OKRENT: Go ahead.

16 MR. PHILBRICK: There was a study made some
17 time ago relating to the length of the fault to the
18 magnitude of the earthquake. All of these little
19 things, how do they fit into that picture that you put
20 on the board showing these short faults in relation to a
21 magnitude 7 or whatever you say Charleston is?

22 MR. WENTWORTH: For the historic earthquake
23 events with the observed rupture lengths, magnitude 7
24 can have rupture lengths at least as short as 20
25 kilometers, and with maximum displacements, at least as

1 small as .8 meter. Those are the figures I used. The
2 reason I used dimensions that are on the small side from
3 the historic data set relate to arguments made by
4 Everington that fault lengths are small in the East, and
5 dimensions suggested by Gill Bollinger from wholly
6 separate kinds of arguments for Charleston.

7 MR. PHILBRICK: Then there is nothing in the
8 stuff you presented which doesn't fit with that pattern.

9 MR. WENTWORTH: As long as you are willing to
10 let me take numbers on the low side of the data set, yes.

11 MR. PHILBRICK: Well, how long were the
12 ruptures in Charleston in '86?

13 MR. WENTWORTH: There is no observation of
14 fault length in Charleston in 1886.

15 MR. PHILBRICK: There was a whole lot of
16 ground breakage in Charleston.

17 MR. WENTWORTH: There were numerous
18 liquefaction features at the surface.

19 MR. PHILBRICK: Whatever. The surface was
20 broken.

21 MR. WENTWORTH: But not as a continuous fault
22 rupture which could be considered evidence for the
23 source fault for the earthquake. To my knowledge there
24 has been no such observation East of the Rocky Mountain
25 front.

1 MR. PHILBRICK: I think you are correct there.
2 I have no problem with that. What you are saying is you
3 can get a magnitude 7 with no ground rupture
4 whatsoever. These new ones that you have are logical.

5 MR. WENTWORTH: It is important to recognize
6 when you say that for Charleston that there is
7 three-quarters of a kilometer of poorly consolidated
8 sands and shales and that the ground surface in the
9 lithaseismal area is swampy, so that the observations of
10 even a meter of offset at the base of the coastal -- the
11 occurrence of even a meter of offset at the base of the
12 coastal plain section doesn't necessarily mean that at
13 the same time a meter of offset would be, number one,
14 propagated to the surface, and number two, observable
15 there.

16 MR. PHILBRICK: Because the rock for which the
17 faulting is taking place is subject to compression, and
18 the offset that you had is used up in compression as you
19 go up?

20 MR. WENTWORTH: I would cast it slightly
21 differently. There is evidence that faulting
22 propagating upward through the coastal plain section
23 degenerates into folding so that at the surface it may
24 not be readily observable.

25 MR. PHILBRICK: Thank you.

1 MR. OKRENT: Thank you. I think we had better
2 get on. We will have some general discussion later.

3 Mr. Gohn.

4 MR. GOHN: My name is Gregory Gohn, G-o-h-n,
5 and I am a research geologist with the USGS.

6 I believe I can fairly characterize the other
7 Charleston papers in this section as specific
8 discussions of possible seismicity or seismicity and
9 possible earthquake source structures and mechanisms,
10 and the regional distribution of structures.

11 I would like to back off a bit in my
12 discussion from talk of the seismicity and source
13 structures per se and rather broaden the topic in a
14 certain sense to a discussion of Charleston seismicity
15 in the context of the tectonic provinces. It occurred
16 to me a minute ago that with the difficulty we have in
17 discussion Charleston seismicity and specific
18 structures, that for the purposes of many of the people
19 in this room, a discussion of Charleston seismicity and
20 tectonic provinces may still be important.

21 To the extent possible in the time available
22 and to the extent possible from my own personal
23 knowledge, I will attempt to outline the tectonic
24 evolution through time and in a regional context of the
25 Charleston area. I will do that from the point of view

1 of my own point of view, deep drilling and fuel geology.

2 Although I am not promoting any particular
3 seismotectonic model for Charleston seismicity, I will
4 analyze the major structure associated regionally with
5 each tectonic regime or province, including ancient
6 regimes because of the probable importance of structural
7 heredity and force reactivation to modern seismicity.

8 I will also try to emphasize the relevance of
9 particular drill hole data to models that have been
10 described by others.

11 If I could have the first slide.

12 This is a map showing two circling tectonic
13 provinces with illogic provinces, amorphic provinces but
14 not necessarily seismotectonic provinces. Specifically
15 what you are looking at is a map of the Southeast
16 showing the Atlantic and eastern coastal plains in
17 yellow, and part of the Appalachian origin, probably
18 restricted to the Appalachian Piedmont.

19 I start with this slide not because I
20 necessarily wanted to. I am going to try to take this
21 geologic history in historic chronologic order. I put
22 it up because at other NRC proceedings I have heard
23 discussions of the coastal plain province and the
24 Piedmont province, or perhaps the Piedmont province as a
25 part of the Appalachian province in a seismotectonic

1 sense.

2 I think we will see on the following slide
3 that although these are distinct provinces in some
4 senses, they are not distinct provinces in a
5 seismotectonic sense, if one considers that Charleston
6 seismicity occurs below three or four kilometers and the
7 thickness of the coastal plain in South Carolina is
8 probably not much more than one kilometer. The coastal
9 plain is simply a blanket on top of structures at
10 greater depth, and although it may be recording in one
11 fashion or another what is going on, it probably isn't
12 useful to think of it as a seismotectonic province. And
13 in fact we will see that there are some deeper tectonic
14 provinces below the coastal plain which relate in direct
15 or indirect ways to the exposed crystalline rocks at
16 Piedmont.

17 I might also point out while I have this slide
18 up these are structure contours in meters to the
19 Pre-Cretaceous surface to a very first approximation. It
20 is also an isopach of the coastal plain. I have read
21 discussions of Charleston seismicity in connection with
22 broader features, especially the Cape Fear arch and the
23 Southeast Georgia embayment, also called the Okefenokee
24 embayment, or in some cases the Savannah embayment or
25 East Georgia embayment.

1 Charleston is here and the 1886 myzoseismal
2 area and the instrumentally recorded datas are here, so
3 the area referred to is just about midway between the
4 Cape Fear arch and the bottom of the southeast Georgia
5 embayment. This is one version. One could probably find
6 several on the geology of the Pre-Cretaceous rocks in
7 the Southeast.

8 This particular map is an earlier compilation
9 by P. Popano of the USGS as a part of Charleston work.
10 Part of that was included in the Popano-Ziess paper. It
11 is based on drill hole data, aerodynamics and gravity.

12 To begin our survey of tectonic provinces in
13 the Southeast and also tectonic regimes through time, we
14 can start in the beginning with the Pre-Cambrian. I
15 think I can safely state that no one knows anything
16 about Pre-Cambrian rocks within at least 100 miles of
17 Charleston, and probably one would have to go fairly
18 deep in the Appalachian origin to find Pre-Cambrian rock
19 to look at.

20 The extent to which any Pre-Cambrian tectonic
21 or lithologic feature may be important is simply beyond
22 our investigation at this point. If we move up in time
23 just a little bit, first the major tectonic occurrence
24 that we can document on a broad regional basis is
25 continental rifting and ocean opening during the late

1 Protozoic and the early Paleozoic.

2 Again, when we go to this map we can find
3 virtually nothing to look at and really have no
4 stratigraphic record, no geologic records. To consider
5 what, if any, meaning this would have to the Charleston
6 area specifically, we would have to again go out into
7 the exposed Appalachians and gather data that might be
8 argued in some regional sense.

9 Continuing on up into the Paleozoic through
10 the middle and late Paleozoic, we change from
11 extensional and rift to ocean opening tectonics to
12 collisional tectonics in the middle and late Paleozoic.
13 This finally puts some rocks on our map that we can look
14 at.

15 I am not foolish enough to try to summarize
16 the geologic history of the Appalachian origin in the
17 next five minutes, but I would draw your attention to
18 two areas and sets of features. One, in the exposed
19 Appalachians west of the fault line, which is roughly at
20 the tip of my arrow, this line (indicating), we have the
21 various well-recognized lithotectonic belts of the
22 origin.

23 A feature I would call your attention to which
24 perhaps has gotten some slight discussion today but
25 maybe not as much as it should is the presence of quite

1 long, probably quite deep and quite significant faults
2 in the Piedmont. These are the major mylonitic,
3 phyllonitic, relatively ductile sheer zones that form
4 the boundaries between major lithotectonic provinces and
5 hence separate rocks of contrasting metamorphic grade,
6 plutonic composition and that sort of thing.

7 These are very long features. They have been
8 discussed in the context with thrusting, particularly as
9 related to the detachment zone tectonics. They have
10 been discussed as major strike/slip faults, and perhaps
11 in some transitional sense as the major structures of
12 importance in going from Paleozoic compressional
13 tectonics to early Mesozoic extensional tectonics.

14 The second area I would draw your attention to
15 is the so-called Florida Basement Bloc in south Georgia
16 and northern Florida, the rocks shown in yellows, pinks,
17 blues in this area and this area. Below the Cretaceous
18 coastal plain sediments, these are Ordovician, Silurian
19 and Devonian, well consolidated, generally marine
20 sedimentary rocks. They are virtually unmetamorphosed
21 and virtually undeformed, certainly a contrast to the
22 exposed rocks of the Appalachian and Piedmont.

23 They have an additional characteristic that
24 when you compare the stratigraphic to what turn out to
25 the similar kratonic sequences in west central Africa,

1 that is basement cover rocks, there is a striking
2 resemblance. Hence, if one wishes to have a continental
3 collision, large-scale detachment style tectonics, one
4 must integrate this sort of terrain.

5 Now, what do you have to ask for? I will not
6 attempt to answer this question. Obviously it is out of
7 the zone of intense metamorphism, plutonism and that
8 sort of tectonics in this area, which, incidentally, I
9 should have pointed out. The yellow represents the
10 exposed rocks in the Appalachian origin here, and their
11 likely continuation under the coastal plain some
12 distance south of the fault line, again in yellow, and
13 then a change to a different Pre-Cretaceous province
14 down here.

15 What do we know about Paleozoic geology in the
16 Charleston area specifically? Again, no drill holes have
17 penetrated Pre-Mesozoic rocks that I know of within 100
18 kilometers of Charleston, and probably considerably
19 further in certain directions. However, our own USGS
20 clubhouse process No. 3 did go to 1152 meters just west
21 of the 1886 myzoseismal area and bottomed in sedimentary
22 red beds of probable low early Mesozoic age.

23 The last core taken included a lot of
24 conglomeratic sandstones which contain a large number of
25 detritalithic fragments. This is the only thin thread

1 we have for discussing the Pre-Mesozoic geology directly
2 in the Charleston earthquake area. I have examined
3 these fragments. One finds generally three or four main
4 types of rock.

5 Far and away the most common is granitic rock,
6 similar to this piece of granite right here. There
7 are also salt clasts such as this dark one. Much of the
8 light color you see are smaller pieces of quartz or
9 speltphassic, basically plutonic material. One
10 additional type of clast is mylonite, which is not
11 common but which does occur in the deposit, which is
12 almost certainly a representation of considerable stress
13 and response to that stress in a relatively ductile
14 sense by rocks. This would be typical material to make
15 a connection to Paleozoic sheer zones in the exposed
16 Appalachians.

17 I make the argument in these red beds that
18 because of the poor sorting type of sedimentary
19 structures and general composition and textural
20 immaturity of the product, that the materials you are
21 looking at were very locally derived, and that is the
22 thread that separates these rocks from ones which ones
23 might expect in the basement area of the immediate
24 Charleston region.

25 As a corollary, one can see these as alluvial

1 fan deposits. Certainly we can think of examples in
2 basin range or in exposed Triassic regions of the East
3 where alluvial fans are related to fault bounded margins
4 indicative of ancient topography produced by the
5 faulting. So again, there is some tenuous suggestion
6 from a sedimentary basis that we are looking at some
7 indication of ancient faulting in the basement.

8 Moving on with the next major tectonic regime
9 into the early Mesozoic, we changed again into
10 extensional tectonics, continental rifting and ocean
11 opening which led to the modern Atlantic Ocean. Under
12 the Southern Atlantic coastal plain, numerous drill
13 holes have penetrated a sequence of continental red beds
14 which the clubhouse number 3 red beds are an example.

15 These are typically interpreted as continental
16 deposits within this large green, shown here in green,
17 basis, probably a graben of early Mesozoic age. It
18 appears to connect more successful continental rifting
19 in the Gulf of Mexico with the Atlantic, more successful
20 rifting in the Atlantic Ocean.

21 Within this same large basin, basaltic rocks
22 are also quite common, such the basalts we encountered
23 in clubhouse crossroads No. 3. This is a piece of core
24 from clubhouse crossroads. We have three drill holes
25 near the 1886 myzoseismic area. The age for these rocks

1 is about 184 million. That is lower Triassic. Beneath
2 it are the red sedimentary rocks of probable lower
3 Mesozoic age, in this case sandstone and basalt stones,
4 and again the same conglomeratic rock.

5 If you haven't heard already, you will hear
6 quite a bit of discussion about the nature of lower
7 Mesozoic faults in the Charleston area. This is direct
8 stratigraphic evidence that materials in the case of
9 basalt certainly of that age and in the case of the red
10 bed probably of that age do exist in the area.

11 The main kind of structures associated with
12 this kind of tectonics are those well known to us all in
13 the exposed Triassic Basin, specifically high angle
14 normal bore faults to basins, similar faults within
15 grabens or basins forming horst and graben sort of
16 structural reliefs within the larger features.

17 All of these can be seen to a greater or a
18 lesser level of documentation within the large early
19 Mesozoic rifts shown in green on the map. You can see
20 some basement horsts within the larger features that
21 bring Paleozoic crystalline rock directly below the
22 Cretaceous but within the broader belt of early Mesozoic
23 rocks.

24 Another feature that belongs to this tectonic
25 regime are the widespread sets of sites

1 which are well-known in exposures, but which are
2 widespread under the coastal plane primarily from
3 aeromagnetic data. I mention these because quite
4 obviously this basaltic material is derived from the
5 mantle. It was intruded post collisional tectonics from
6 the Paleozoic. It probably also represents an
7 extensional set of fractures produced during rifting.

8 The importance here is they could well be the
9 most throughgoing vertical structure in the southeast.
10 They obviously tapped mantle material. They must have
11 had some effect on a horizontal detachment.

12 Another item which I neglected to point out on
13 the map is the presence of large plutons, those that are
14 -- these are inferred from aeromagnetic and gravity data
15 and coincident highs in both data sets. Those that are
16 most round or most elliptical apparently were used to
17 form, and the largest occurred in the early Mesozoic
18 rift in the northeast.

19 I mention them again because they have been
20 referred to as possible points of stress concentration
21 within the basin.

22 MR. OXRENT: Two minutes, Mr. Gohn.

23 MR. GOHN: One other type of detrital rock
24 found in the Clubhouse Crossroads red beds is another
25 kind of deformed rock, this kind, basalt It is

1 basically the same sort of granitic material we see,
2 granitic classes within the deposits. Some are quite
3 severely deformed in a more brittle manner than were the
4 mylonite class. In this case, you see, it is still
5 essentially a coherent rock, but there is quite a lot of
6 combination of grains in here and a variety of
7 orientations. That is not particularly mineralized.
8 This one is fairly dramatically mineralized by quartz
9 and epidotized, again suggesting, if I can appeal to my
10 arguments for local derivation of this class.

11 Here is some more direct evidence of rock
12 breakage in the basement very near the Charleston
13 earthquake zone. Neither the mylonitic fabric nor the
14 micropressure fabric extends into the matrix of the
15 closing sedimentary beds, so I am speaking about
16 pre-Mesozoic faulting probably.

17 Moving then from the rift stage tectonics of
18 the early Mesozoic into the post-rift tectonics or
19 trailing margin or passive margin tectonics of the
20 Crutaceous and Cenozoic, this is the stratographic --
21 for the coastal plane sediments in Clubhouse Crossroads
22 Number 1. It is here primarily as a reminder to me that
23 one sidelight I will not discuss of the coastal plane
24 investigations we have carried out is the delineation
25 and the importance that has to calibrating geophysical

1 surveys in the area. Obviously, it adds rock
2 stratigraphy to seismic stratigraphy.

3 I would like to briefly mention two categories
4 of deformation, Cretaceous and Paleozoic deformation in
5 the coastal plane and Charleston area. Carl Wentworth
6 just discussed most of the features I would mention.
7 Cenozoic faults in South Carolina are of the type
8 elsewhere in the Atlantic coastal plane and fault zone.
9 They are dominantly reverse faults such as just outside
10 South Carolina and Augusta, Georgia, the Bellaire
11 fault. Two other faults in the west central part of the
12 South Carolina coastal plane described by Fay and Prall
13 of the USGS, which apparently were deformed, at least
14 the lower Tertiary sediments, and the faults defined
15 from vibroseis profiles on shore in the Charleston area
16 and by the multichannel reflection lines offshore in the
17 Charleston area which John Berren will discuss in the
18 next paper.

19 Probably the best known of the faults
20 described from the vibroseis data is the Cook fault. We
21 made an attempt to try to see what the youngest
22 deformation that can be detected is like in the vicinity
23 of this particular structure. What I have done, this is
24 the Cook fault as defined from the vibroseis data. This
25 is the outside of the northwest down to the southeast,

1 northeast striking. What I have shown are points of
2 reflections on reflectors where they steepen down and
3 flatten out again to the southeast.

4 The data I am going to present, we drilled 450
5 meter deep core holes, some core, some cuttings, one,
6 two, three, four. There is also a deep water well.
7 Some of the water works here. I will show you the
8 cross-section through SW, Hole Two and Hole One,
9 remembering SW and 2R on the northwest side of the fault
10 as defined by the vibroseis data, and Hole One is on the
11 southeast side.

12 I apologize for the slide. It is the original
13 compilation made immediately after the holes were
14 drilled. I made a feeble attempt to update the slide by
15 highlighting the entire middle Eocene Tertiary setting,
16 so that the unit marked as L Eocene, Lower Eocene, is
17 also Middle Eocene, now that we have all the fossil data.

18 To place the Cook fault on the cross-section
19 schematically, the arrow would be the fault that lies
20 between Holes One and Two. It dips to the left, the
21 northwest, and from the vibroseis data the left side is
22 up. Quite obviously you get the exact opposite, since
23 the motion from the stratigraphic data. The Paleocene
24 section is overly thin on this side. This black clay
25 which I am used to seeing regionally in a lot of wells

1 is not as thick as it normally is. Younger, Upper
2 Paleocene sediments here are not found over here.

3 My conclusion is that what we are looking at
4 is fundamentally erosional and depositional deposits in
5 which the base of the Middle Eocene section has cut down
6 in this fashion. It does not give you the sense of
7 motion you expected from the deeper structure from the
8 vibroseis data. What can we conclude from this? Either
9 that the Cook fault didn't have a movement history some
10 time after the Paleocene, that rates of movement on that
11 fault were so small that later Tertiary erosional and
12 depositional processes were not controlled by those or
13 possibly that we need to consider something broader as a
14 zone of deformation, and probably a much more complex
15 zone.

16 There is not a total contradiction in these
17 data in that the highest reflectors in the vibroseis
18 data as the original profiles did not get up this high.
19 Turning it over to drill holes and then going down to
20 the top of the reflectors. In fact, later, high
21 resolution lines run along the same road do show this
22 sort of feature, and one final and quick comment.

23 As perhaps another avenue approach for getting
24 tectonics in the southeast, it is possible to drill out
25 possible faults much as we have done at the Cook fault.

1 It is also possible to take a much more regional look at
2 regional marking in the southeast. The quaternary gets
3 most of the play in this regard. It is a very, very
4 difficult set of sediments to work with. It certainly
5 is possible to do it with other Sedizoic and Cretaceous
6 elements.

7 What I am drawing at, for example, this is a
8 nice map of Middle Paleocene marine clay. As you can
9 see the thicknesses in meters, it thins toward the
10 northwest, towards the continent. I infer from this
11 that the depositional trends in the associated shore
12 line was to the northeast, yet if you follow this unit
13 and these isopak lines to the northeast, you get to the
14 upper plenum of the unit, where it is beveled off on a
15 flank of a Cape Fear arch. I would interpret this to
16 mean this unit was once continuous in this direction.
17 Since then uplift in this area has caused erosion of
18 that unit.

19 If you drop down to the middle Mistictrian,
20 the latest stratigraphic unit then the Cretaceous in the
21 area, again, as in the previous slide, this is
22 Charleston, this is Summerville, Georgetown, Myrtle
23 Beach, and the coastline. This time, the isopaks tend
24 to trend east-west. You get a thin zone up here where
25 the unit has been beveled by late Cenozoic erosion. You

1 get a thick zone in here which is in the subsurface and
2 hasn't been eroded since some time in the early
3 Paleocene, so it is thicker here and thins in this
4 direction (indicating.)

5 I would infer from the distribution of this
6 marine unit that depositional strike was this way, more
7 or less subparallel to the axis of the Cape Fear arch.
8 So, we seem to be getting times when this broad positive
9 element was important and deposition at times when it
10 was not. There is not a lot of subsurface data done at
11 this sort of detail, this sort of stratigraphic detail
12 in the southeast, but it is certainly another avenue of
13 approach.

14 Thank you.

15 (Applause.)

16 MR. OKRENT: We have time for about one
17 question.

18 MR. POMEROY: Dave, I would like to ask one.
19 I may have lost some of it, because I am not primarily a
20 geologist. But how does this help us in terms of what
21 we are looking for? I mean, I believe in a firm
22 understanding of the tectonics of the southeast, but the
23 question that the subcommittee is hopefully trying to
24 look at, among others, is the question of, is Charleston
25 unique in some way. My suspicion is that if I spent \$1

1 million a year for six, seven, or eight years as we have
2 done in the Charleston area, and another part of the
3 east coast, that we could find some of the possible
4 candidate structures and some of the features that you
5 have described.

6 Are we getting to where we want to be in terms
7 of describing what it is about Charleston that is
8 unique, if it is, and or what other features in other
9 parts of the eastern seaboard are there that are
10 equivalent? How much more understanding do we need?
11 How much more work do we need in Charleston to solve
12 that problem?

13 MR. COHN: It strikes me that you are
14 answering your question as you go along, that you list
15 the amount of money that has been spent, the amount of
16 work that has been done, and are concluding that nothing
17 is unique. I didn't answer your question, but --

18 MR. POMEROY: Would that be your conclusion,
19 that nothing is unique, that Charleston is no more
20 unique from a geological standpoint than the Norfolk,
21 Virginia, area, say?

22 MR. COHN: Again, you pose the other part of
23 the problem. I have nowhere near the knowledge of the
24 Norfolk, Virginia, area that I have of the Charleston
25 area, and I couldn't begin to make a comparison.

1 MR. OKRENT: Fine. I think we had better go
2 on. Mr. Pomeroy has raised a question that is fairly
3 general in nature, and which I assume will be answered
4 thoroughly this evening, time after time.

5 (General laughter.)

6 MR. OKRENT: Mr. Behrendt.

7 MR. BEHRENDT: I am going to take a crack at
8 the same bit of information we have been talking about
9 all day. You have seen this cartoon this morning in Bob
10 Hamilton's talk, but it summarizes some of the ideas
11 which I think give a hypothesis or several hypotheses
12 for the Charleston earthquake which might also be
13 applied to other areas of the coastal area and
14 continental margin. I will go over this, and then I
15 will present some of the data which led me to this
16 interpretation.

17 Greg Gohn has just gone over the geology,
18 which saves me a bit of time explaining what we are
19 looking at here. But this cartoon goes from the crust
20 which we see in the Charleston area is banded reflectors
21 up into the area where we are suggesting there is a
22 possible zone of detachment overlaid by high angle
23 faulted terrain listric faults, a high angle at the
24 surface and decreasing down onto the -- perhaps I should
25 have drawn them flattening even more so onto the

1 hypothesized zone of detachment, Triassic basins, also
2 possibly some Jurassic rock in this area, the basalt
3 layer, the coastal plane sediments.

4 Carl Wentworth has referred to the earthquake
5 source associated with the high angle northeast trending
6 reverse angle faults we see very few of in Charleston,
7 and several others up and down the east coast of the
8 United States, and that is one possible source of the
9 seismicity. Another would be slipping along this
10 horizontal detachment. To go back in time, I would
11 suggest the zone of detachment originated perhaps at the
12 time of the closing of the Atlantic in the Paleozoic and
13 then at the time of rifting in the Triassic, you had
14 faulting, and the origin of Triassic basins, perhaps
15 localized by earlier zones of weakness. This has been
16 referred to throughout the day, and I think the
17 geophysical data would support this.

18 Normal faults at that time and now under
19 subsequent to the laying down of the basalt, from
20 shortly thereafter to prior to late Cretaceous time, we
21 had a reversal of stress, and since late Cretaceous time
22 anyway and possibly going back to Triassic time, we have
23 had a compressed horizontal stress in the
24 northwest-southeast direction, causing reverse movement
25 on these faults and perhaps slippage along the zone of

1 detachment.

2 In case I run out of time, that is my
3 interpretation. This is just a map. We have seen this
4 a number of times today. This is from Barstow and
5 Pomeroy, showing the location of earthquakes in the
6 United States. There is a great clustering around
7 Charleston. The bulk of those are the 1886 earthquake
8 and its aftershocks.

9 Zobach and Zobach have pointed out in a
10 Science article last year that were not a great
11 earthquake to have occurred at Charleston, there is
12 nothing about the present day seismicity that would lead
13 us to believe it was unusual from other areas of
14 clusters of seismicity in the eastern U. S.

15 Mark Zobach will discuss this more tomorrow,
16 but I just want to show it as an example of an
17 indication of the compressive stress regime that exists
18 throughout the whole eastern part of the United States
19 and more particularly in the Atlantic coastal area where
20 the northwest-southeast compressive sense, which is both
21 derived from and consistent with the high angle reversed
22 faults that Carl Wentworth has been referring to, but
23 suggesting a regional stress continuous for perhaps the
24 last 100 million years or so.

25 This is the aeromagnetic map from Zekes and

1 Gilberts of the Charleston terrain. Here is South
2 Carolina. Charleston is right in this area. Previous
3 interpretations of this have referred to, based on the
4 land magnetics only, the Charleston block. We can see
5 that there is a boundary in this area (indicating)
6 separating low magnetic gradients, terrain, where you
7 find Triassic rifting, from other rocks in the Piedmont,
8 Carolina slate belt and the Charlotte belt to the
9 northwest, and then the Brunswick anomaly here which may
10 contain Triassic rifting sediments, separating this
11 terrain from the south Georgia, north Florida terrain,
12 which probably was a part of Africa at one time. I
13 think Greg referred to some of the totally different
14 geology here from up here.

15 We see that this low grading terrain continues
16 on beneath the continental margin all the way quite far
17 to the north and is quite common in the areas of rifted
18 Triassic terrain. It may be related to earlier
19 structures as well. In the last three years, partly
20 supported by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, we have
21 collected about 1,800 kilometers of Bolachow seismic
22 reflection profiling, about 600 kilometers on the land
23 and 1,200 off-shore. It is much greater ease and lower
24 cost of collecting rain data accounts for the wider
25 distribution.

1 I will be spending the rest of the talk
2 describing some of these results. This is the
3 reflection profile about one second, I believe. I can't
4 read the numbers. But about here. Showing the type of
5 stratigraphy that we can see in the acoustics
6 stratigraphy correlative with the stratigraphy described
7 from the Clubhouse Crossroads well. This reflection
8 comes from what we refer to as J, the pre-Cretaceous
9 unconformity underlying this are coastal plane
10 sediments, late Cretaceous, and Tertiary. The strong
11 reflector has been referred to as K. It is within the
12 Cretaceous under Line J, and this particular record we
13 see evidence of lower Mesozoic, probably Jurassic, I
14 would infer, red beds penetrated at the Clubhouse
15 Crossroads well, not very far from this profile. The
16 basalt here was about 250 meters thick, and then there
17 were red beds that were not penetrated completely, and
18 then into another reflector seen weakly here, and more
19 strongly out to the right, referred to as B by Schultz
20 and others, perhaps from crystalline metamorphic
21 terrain, probably of Paleozoic age.

22 Note that the J reflection is very weak to
23 missing out here. We would infer that the basalt has
24 probably been eroded away here. We are looking at the
25 pre-Cretaceous unconformity in this area represented

1 probably by the Triassic sediments.

2 This is immediately off-shore to the
3 Charleston area. Here we see the J reflector continuing
4 across, but in this case, well, we also see a Triassic
5 basin here, no evidence of any offset in the beds above
6 the boundaries of these boundary faults. This is a
7 couple of kilometers deep. Considering the more than
8 twice velocity of the sedimentary rock beneath this
9 reflection compared to that above the coastal plane
10 sediments.

11 Note that the J reflection probably directly
12 overlies crystalline terrain here. This is consistent
13 with the refraction velocities of \approx six plus
14 kilometers per second off-shore compared with a 5.5, 5.8
15 on land and probably 4.5 refraction velocities over the
16 Triassic red beds.

17 So we have made a contour map of the basalt
18 surface. It is very smooth. A dome is found extending
19 at least -- making a smaller -- of the basalt fields in
20 the well, but in the area of the Charleston earthquake,
21 the upper central Meizoseismal area is here, and the
22 epicenters of recent seismicity are shown in black dots,
23 and in the area of faults that we have been discussing,
24 it is very smooth and very flat, and as Bob Hamilton
25 emphasized this morning, there -- features of the

1 surface. The reflection records I am showing you are
2 the anomalous ones. In fact, I could bore you with
3 slide after slide of very smooth, flat reflectors.

4 A little more detailed contour map also based
5 on some more recent data in the epicentral area and
6 Mesoseismal area, the inferred Mesoseismal area of the
7 1886 earthquake, and we see the details. These contours
8 are in tenths of a second, since the velocity is close
9 to 2. kilometers per second. We see this gradual drop,
10 about three-tenths of a degree, but steepening in the
11 area of the Mesoseismal area of the 1886 earthquake, and
12 the areas where the small faults which have been
13 referred to all day today with these high angle reverse
14 faults have been detected and where modern epicenters
15 are. This is a zone flexure of about 200 meters
16 relief, which we refer to as the Summerville flexure.

17 The town of Summerville is right in the middle
18 of the seismic lines, which accounts for the sparsity of
19 seismic data in perhaps the most interesting area. This
20 has a northeast trend and probably represents draping
21 over the deeper structures that may have been associated
22 with it within the basement.

23 Hans Ackerman has done seismic refraction work
24 in the area, and also prior to the reflection work, and
25 has defined this same flexure in the pre-Cretaceous

1 unconformity determined from the refraction results, and
2 he has also defined a Horst structure, a Horst and
3 Graben structure interpreted as a boundary of a Triassic
4 basin here, based on seismic velocities and the depths.

5 You can see the faults I have been referring
6 to superimposed. We have two reflection profiles across
7 the edge of this Graben. I will show one. This is
8 called the Gants fault. It has a northeast trend. This
9 is the profile across it. This should really, if I back
10 up, you can see the trend of the seismic profile almost
11 north-south. All right. I would interpret this as
12 indicating these reflections come from sedimentary
13 rocks, probably Jurassic or Triassic sedimentary rocks.
14 I would infer the existence of a fault in here.
15 Probably, if we correlate this reflection with this down
16 here, it would indicate about a kilometer of throw which
17 is consistent with the refraction data.

18 If one wanted to be more adventurous, you
19 might try to correlate some of these with something like
20 this in any case, having a normal fault along this
21 trend, indicating a tensional feature downdropped to the
22 right, subsequent to the laying down of the basalt. It
23 was exposed for perhaps close to 100 million years, and
24 presumably eroded smooth, then covered with late
25 Cretaceous rocks, and the coastal plain sediments.

1 Then we have compressional tectonics,
2 reversing the movement on the normal fault, now giving
3 us the flectures you see above, not actually breaking
4 the basalt, probably, and certainly not the coastal
5 plane sediments, but indicating reverse movement on the
6 bounding fault now becoming a high angle reverse fault
7 in the upper part of the section, and of course there is
8 only about 50 meters displacement on the basalt
9 reflector here, and subsequent less movement
10 progressively up the section, indicating the movement
11 through time.

12 MR. OKRENT: Two minutes, Mr. Behrendt.

13 MR. BEHRENDT: Also, we have another fall to
14 the Helena Banks fault off-shore, and we can see
15 evidence of this. This is at least 50 kilometers long.
16 It is possible it could be a source of the Charleston
17 earthquake. Looking at the upper tens of meters, we can
18 follow the Helena Banks fault up within ten meters of
19 the sea bottom. We also have deep reflection data
20 recorded off-shore and we could see this extending to 12
21 seconds on this record, reflections from the mantle. We
22 have about 450 kilometers of this data off-shore with
23 basalt reflector up here and the coastal plane
24 sediments, but also a series of defractions which you
25 probably cannot see very well on this slide, but I will

1 show a magnification of this same data at three times
2 the vertical scale.

3 You see these, we infer these come from some
4 type of rough spot. That is something that can produce
5 a defraction. Not one necessarily above the other, but
6 both perhaps out of the plane of the section with this
7 being closest to vertically beneath the surface.

8 Showing a line drawing of two of the profiles,
9 we see this surface at about three seconds continuing.
10 These two lines cross, but we have a whole grid of lines
11 that shows these, and I attempted to make a contour map
12 to the surface of the tops of these, but as you can see,
13 if you would have time to study it, basically they are
14 all at about the same surface, 3.7 plus or minus a half
15 a second, which would correspond based on refraction
16 velocities to 11.4 plus or minus a kilometer and a half.

17 That would correspond, if we assumed, to be
18 conservative, we would take -- assume some of these are
19 out of the plane of this section, and might come to the
20 surface at about ten kilometers' depth. This is the
21 hypocenter determined from the seismic net by Tyre and
22 Rank, and you can see that if we projected the ten
23 kilometer deep surface into the area of epicenters, we
24 would see that it extended within the hypocenter depth,
25 so this would not be inconsistent with the movement of a

1 long horizontal plane.

2 To check this interpretation on land we ran a
3 profile across the state of South Carolina -- it will be
4 completed across the entire state -- recorded to eight
5 seconds' depth, in the area of the Mesoseismal area
6 close to it. These are the coastal plane sediments.
7 This is a line drawn from this (indicating). We didn't
8 see the quality of the data we saw off-shore, probably
9 because we were using 2,000 cubic inch airguns
10 off-shore. Here we are using four vibrators, and we
11 don't seem to get, because of the coastal plane
12 sediments, the penetration, but we do see some
13 suggestion of the defractions at about the three-second
14 depth, and the short segments of reflection at about the
15 same depth. These have been duplicated on a COCORP line
16 along the same track. So we know this horizon is quite
17 real even though we cannot follow it.

18 Farther landward, farther into the state of
19 South Carolina, we see evidence of another Triassic
20 basin, and incidentally, this is near the Bowen area of
21 seismicity. There is also small earthquakes recorded
22 not far from this Triassic basin. We also see deeper
23 features in this one. If one wanted to believe this
24 feature here (indicating), it would project to the
25 surface near the trend of the Augusta fault in Georgia.

1 In fact, of course, if this were properly
2 migrated, the feature here for instance would move way
3 up, so we would not suggest there is anything here on
4 the sloping feature of seven seconds. However, these
5 other features are at this depth. Here is an example of
6 one of those (indicating). This would correspond with
7 about 20 kilometers' depth, so we do see segments of
8 features in the crust even below the coastal plane
9 sediments. Here is one of the curved defractions
10 (indicating).

11 Then, crossing the coastal plane sediments and
12 getting into the slate belt, we begin to see much more
13 in the upper part of this section, perhaps geologically
14 different, but also perhaps because of better energy
15 coupling. Note the absence of any J reflection or any
16 coastal plane sediments at the top. We see features
17 here and in the upper one or two seconds and also some
18 deeper features that are four and down to six seconds,
19 and just an example of the much greater information in
20 this part of the seismic record section, note the change
21 in the magnetic pattern. We are now across that
22 boundary, out of the Charleston terrain, and into the
23 Piedmont and magnetic characteristics of that.

24 If one wanted to suggest that this detachment
25 surface or decollement continued based upon these data,

1 first of all, we can see a continuous reflection all
2 across South Carolina, but we do see these features
3 occurring here, occurring at about one and a half
4 seconds, maybe a three to four kilometer range, compared
5 to about ten kilometers in the Charleston area.

6 I would hesitate on the basis of these data
7 not to connect them, but that could be possible, because
8 we have a poorer quality data beneath the coast. Note
9 the change in quality when you go from the coastal plane
10 sediments into the piedmont.

11 Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

in the matter of: ACRS/Subcommittee on Extreme External Phenomena

Date of Proceeding: January 28, 1982

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Sharon Filipour

Official Reporter (Typed)

Sharon Filipour

Official Reporter (Signature)